

*We are  
Port Phillip.*



# City of Port Phillip Draft Council Plan 2017-27

Introduction to the Councillors .....	4
Mayor's message.....	6
Message from the Interim CEO .....	8
About this plan .....	10

## 1 Port Phillip Today

1.1 Our City and our people.....	14
1.2 Our health and wellbeing .....	16
1.3 Our challenges.....	18
1.4 How the community helped shape this plan.....	22
1.5 Our strategic directions .....	28

## 2 Our future focus

2.1 We embrace difference, and people belong .....	34
2.2 We are connected and it's easy to move around .....	44
2.3 We have smart solutions for a sustainable future .....	54
2.4 We are growing and keeping our character .....	66
2.5 We thrive by harnessing our creativity .....	76
2.6 Our commitment to you .....	86
2.7 Delivering our strategic directions.....	98
Our financial strategy .....	100
Financial overview .....	104
Our neighbourhoods at a glance.....	110

## 3 We are Port Phillip

3.1 We are Elwood / Ripponlea .....	114
3.2 We are Balaclava / East St Kilda.....	118
3.3 We are St Kilda / St Kilda West.....	122
3.4 We are St Kilda Road .....	126
3.5 We are Albert Park / Middle Park.....	128
3.6 We are South Melbourne.....	132
3.7 We are Port Melbourne .....	136
3.8 We are Montague .....	140
3.9 We are Sandridge / Wirraway .....	142

## 4 Our finances and performance

Council respectfully  
acknowledges the Yalukit Willam Clan  
of the Boon Wurrung.

We pay our respects to their Elders,  
both past and present.

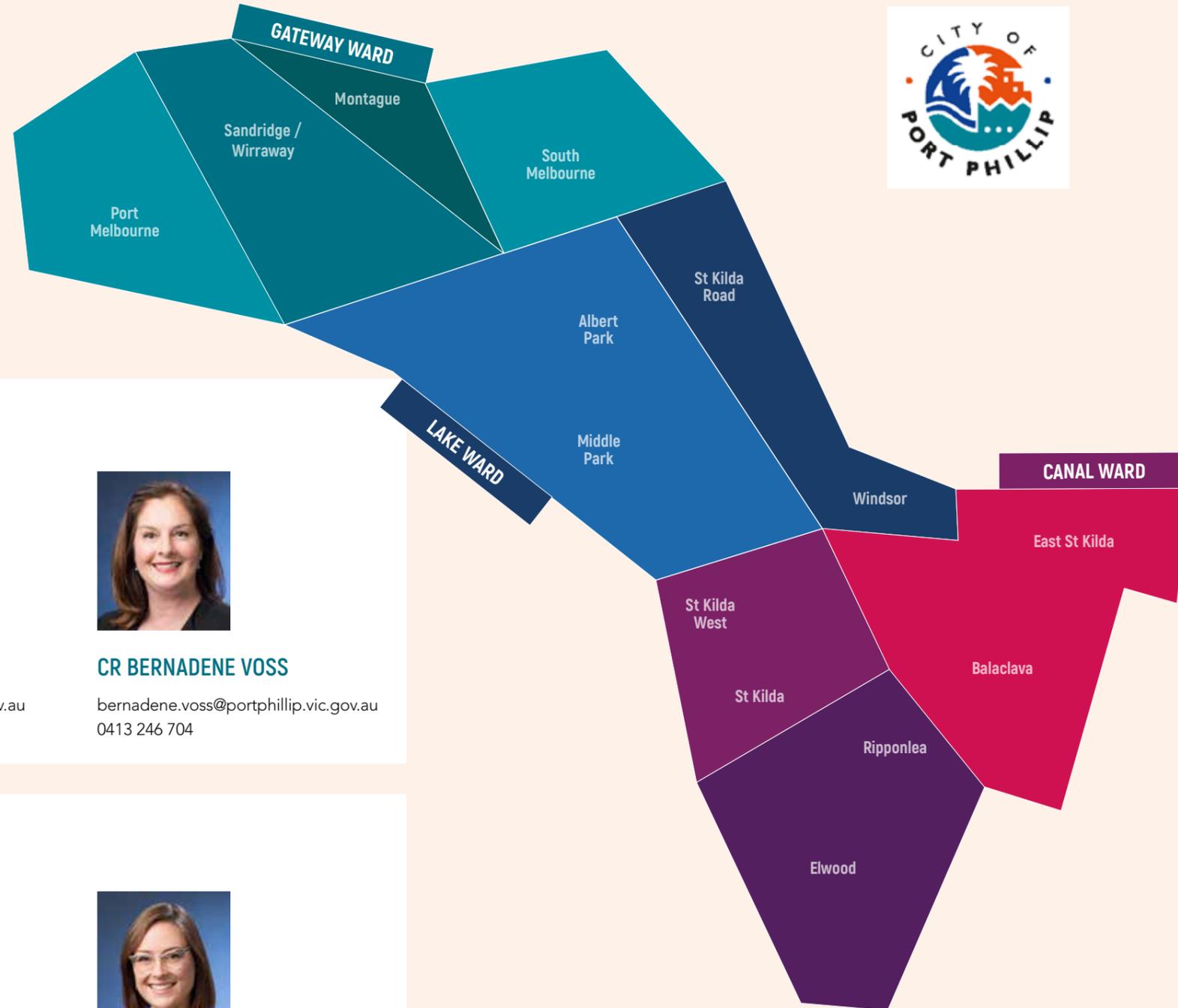
We acknowledge and uphold their  
continuing relationship to this land.

# CITY OF PORT PHILLIP COUNCILLORS

The City of Port Phillip has three wards, each represented by three Councillors.

The Councillors were elected to the City of Port Phillip for a four year term on 22 October 2016. The Mayor, Councillor Bernadene Voss, was elected on 10 November 2016.

Councillors are responsible for setting the strategic direction for the City, representing the local community in their decision making, developing policy, setting service standards, and monitoring performance.



## GATEWAY WARD



**CR MARCUS PEARL**

marcus.pearl@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 448 272



**CR OGY SIMIC**

ogy.simic@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 517 360



**CR BERNADENE VOSS**

bernadene.voss@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0413 246 704

## LAKE WARD



**CR ANDREW BOND**

andrew.bond@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0481 034 028



**CR DAVID BRAND**

david.brand@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 445 807



**CR KATHERINE COPSEY**

katherine.copsey@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 478 949

## CANAL WARD



**CR TIM BAXTER**

tim.baxter@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 495 250



**CR LOUISE CRAWFORD**

louise.crawford@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 514 643



**CR DICK GROSS**

dick.gross@portphillip.vic.gov.au  
0466 355 640

## MAYOR'S MESSAGE



**CR BERNADENE VOSS**

Mayor  
City of Port Phillip

This plan represents what this Council stands for. It not only delivers for today, but sets us up to effectively address the challenges to come.

### **The Councillors and I are pleased to release the draft City of Port Phillip Council Plan 2017-27.**

This plan is the first of its kind for Port Phillip, as it sets out our long-term vision for the City and the outcomes we want to see over the next 10 years.

Our plan does what no other plan in Victoria does. It clearly links all Council activities and spending with the outcomes we seek for a liveable, inviting and caring City.

It makes a long-term commitment to improve and protect the health and wellbeing of our people and our places.

I am proud to lead a team of Councillors who are committed to acting and making decisions in the long-term interests of Port Phillip. We are a diverse group. Our differences are a strength when it comes to making decisions that reflect the needs and desires of our communities.

This plan represents what this Council stands for. It not only delivers for today but sets us up to effectively address the challenges to come. Through this plan, we are continuing to build a City where people belong and our many cultures and differences are welcomed. We are creating a City that is connected and accessible for everyone and, in the face of growth, we are seeking to retain and celebrate the character and heritage of Port Phillip.

This plan will deliver a step change in the way we approach some of our most pressing challenges. Over the next four years we will work towards revolutionising the way we manage waste. We will invest in innovative water harvesting, work with our community to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and ensure we are adapting to the ever present impacts of a changing climate.

Providing more transport choices and managing parking will also be a key focus as our City grows.

We will work hard with our partners in the Victorian Government to ensure Fishermans Bend is a unique, liveable and welcoming part of the City that we can be proud of.

Building partnerships will be at the heart of our approach to improving our services and ensuring they meet the needs and demands of our changing communities.

This Council is committed to strong governance and financial management that ensures value for money and a sustainable long-term financial outlook. When preparing this plan, we carefully considered the evidence and benefits before committing to spending.

Careful planning, while still investing in the things that matter, means we have achieved a small cash surplus of \$573,000 and kept the 2017/18 rate increase at two per cent, in line with the Victorian Government rate cap.

Taking a prudent approach to our budget means we are able to invest in improving existing core services and assets for current residents, as well as being well positioned to respond to future challenges.

This plan delivers a significant investment in the basics that matter most to our communities and keep our City running. For example, we are increasing our commitment to keeping our streets and villages clean, maintaining our trees and parks, and ensuring community and recreation facilities are fit for purpose and can be used by more people, more often.

We are investing to substantially improve community outcomes including delivery of our affordable housing strategy and our contribution to the Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct.

We are also investing in the unique places in our City that are drawcards for residents and visitors, such as enhancing our beautiful foreshore, and ensuring the South Melbourne Market remains the best market in the State.

Bigger than ever community engagement has informed this draft plan. We received more than 2,000 pieces of feedback, which helped shape our priorities. Our Council has started to build a great relationship with the community and we look forward to continuing this during our term.

We invite you to have your say on this draft plan and we look forward to your submissions.

## CEO'S MESSAGE



**CAROL JEFFS**

Interim Chief Executive Officer  
City of Port Phillip

This plan signals an intention to invest in services and projects that ensure Port Phillip remains the bold, liveable, caring and beautiful place residents and visitors know and love.

### **We are Port Phillip, Council Plan 2017-27 is an exciting new chapter in the City of Port Phillip's history.**

For the first time, the Council Plan has been integrated with our 10-year financial plan, annual budget, and our health and wellbeing plan. This integrated, long-term approach represents a significant shift in the way we plan for our people and places. It ensures that everything we do - our projects, services, our people and our spending - is linked to Council's strategic direction for the City.

Our newly elected Council of nine members representing three wards, is embarking on an ambitious program through this draft plan. This plan signals an intention to invest in services and projects that ensure Port Phillip remains the bold, liveable, caring and beautiful place residents and visitors know and love.

This plan will commit the organisation to one of our largest ever capital programs, at \$40 million in 2017/18. We have achieved this significant level of investment, and an increase in some service levels, while still remaining within the Victorian Government's cap on rate increases. Our approach to maximising organisational efficiencies has enabled this. Over the last three years we have saved \$7 million without reducing services, and we have forecast to save a further \$2 million in the next year. Working closely with the Councillors to prudently budget over the long term, we have also been able to reduce the impact of the rates cap gap over the next 10 years while keeping pace with the needs of our rapidly growing community.

Successfully delivering this plan will require a commitment to modernising the organisation so we can continuously improve and deliver best value to our community. We are deeply committed to being an efficient and effective organisation that is responsive to our diverse community and easy to work with.

I am very proud to lead a professional organisation that is driven by its commitment to put the community at the heart of everything we do. I look forward to working alongside the Council and the community to put this plan into action.



## ABOUT THIS PLAN

**This plan sets out what we want to achieve for the City of Port Phillip by 2027, and how we will support the current and future health and wellbeing of the City.**

This plan delivers on our Victorian local government planning obligations under the Local Government Act 1989 and the Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008. These obligations determine how we plan for community needs and aspirations over the long, medium and short term, and hold ourselves accountable.

This single, integrated plan delivers our council plan, municipal public health and wellbeing plan, strategic resource plan, 10-year financial outlook, and annual budget.

This plan is supported by the Port Phillip Planning Scheme and detailed strategies and delivery plans that will help to deliver our vision and the outcomes we are committed to. Within the organisation, department and individual employee plans are also aligned to support the delivery of the Council Plan.

We are committed to a continuous cycle of planning, implementing, reporting and review to ensure we deliver the best outcomes for the community. This plan will be reviewed, updated and improved every year. In particular, we will improve over time the way we measure our performance and how we plan, report and engage at the neighbourhood level.

We will regularly report on our progress towards achieving the outcomes of this plan, our financial performance and project delivery. These reports, and our annual reports, are available online at [www.portphillip.vic.gov.au](http://www.portphillip.vic.gov.au)

## PARTNERS TO OUR PLAN

Local government plays a key role in protecting and enhancing liveability and the wellbeing of our current and future communities. We are well positioned to directly influence vital factors like transport and land use planning, housing, protection of the natural environment and mitigating impacts of climate change, fostering local connections, social development and safety.

This plan sets out how we, and agencies working in Port Phillip, will work together to improve community outcomes.

We will partner with other levels of government, community, not-for-profit and business organisations, service providers and residents, to develop, implement and evaluate projects, programs and policies that deliver our vision and improve the health and wellbeing of our people and places.

## Integrated planning and delivery framework



## Engaging and reporting on the Council Plan





*We are  
real.*

Section 1  
**PORT PHILLIP  
TODAY**

## OUR CITY AND OUR PEOPLE

The Yalukit Willam clan of the Boon Wurrung are the first people of the City of Port Phillip, with a continued strong connection to the land. Yalukit Willam means 'river home' or 'people of the river' reflecting the original prevalence of wetlands between the Yarra River and the foreshore - a landscape that has altered vastly since European settlement.

Port Phillip is one of the oldest areas of European settlement in Melbourne, known and treasured by many for its urban village feel and artistic expression. It is a city of neighbourhoods, each with its own character, defined by heritage buildings, strip shopping precincts and tree-lined streets.

Port Phillip is one of the smallest municipalities in Victoria, only 21 square kilometres, and the most densely populated with more than twice the population density of the metropolitan Melbourne average.

Port Phillip is a popular inner city area of Melbourne, attracting more than 2.8 million visitors<sup>1</sup> each year, making it the second most visited place in metropolitan Melbourne second only to the central business district. The foreshore that stretches over 11 kilometres, and vast public open spaces, make the City highly desirable to residents and visitors.

As we look to 2050, we know that the world will be different. Our physical environment will be more volatile and hostile, technology will continue to rapidly evolve and our urban environment will be more

dynamic as information becomes more readily available at all times across all parts of the public and private city. Our public places and spaces will significantly change and evolve as residential and mixed use development continues and density increases. Significant population growth is expected over the next 40 years, particularly in the Fishermans Bend renewal area on the northern edge of the City, and in established neighbourhoods like St Kilda Road and South Melbourne.

This plan is shaped by our desire to celebrate our history, protect our character, and encourage inclusion and creativity, while planning for the future of a dynamic and evolving City.

The Yalukit Willam clan of the Boon Wurrung are the first people of the City of Port Phillip with a continued strong connection to the land.

### Population

110,967

(estimated 2017)



#### Age profiles

12%	0-17 years
36%	18-34 years
45%	35-69 years
7%	70+ years

### Country of birth

31%

Were born overseas

6%	UK
3.2%	New Zealand
2.1%	India

### Language spoken at home

1/5

Speak a language other than English (19.7%)



#### Top 3 languages spoken at home

Greek	3.2%
Russian	1.5%
Mandarin	1.5%



### Household type



### Transport



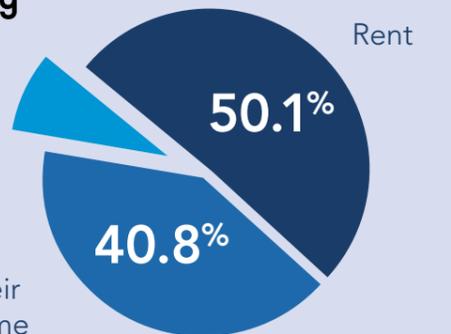
13% ride bikes

73% walked as recent modes of transport

### Housing

8% social or public housing

Own their own home



### Household income

31%

of households have a total weekly household income of greater than \$2,500



<sup>1</sup> Source: Tourism Research Australia Data (March 2016). Note: Excludes local (Melbourne) visitors.

Source: www.profile.id.com.au/port-phillip

## OUR HEALTH AND WELLBEING

We have a unique role and legislative responsibility under the Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008 to prepare a municipal health and wellbeing plan every four years.

This plan integrates our commitment to improving and maintaining the health and

wellbeing of our communities with the Council Plan. Integrating our plans in this way recognises the importance of working to protect, improve and promote public health and wellbeing in everything we do.

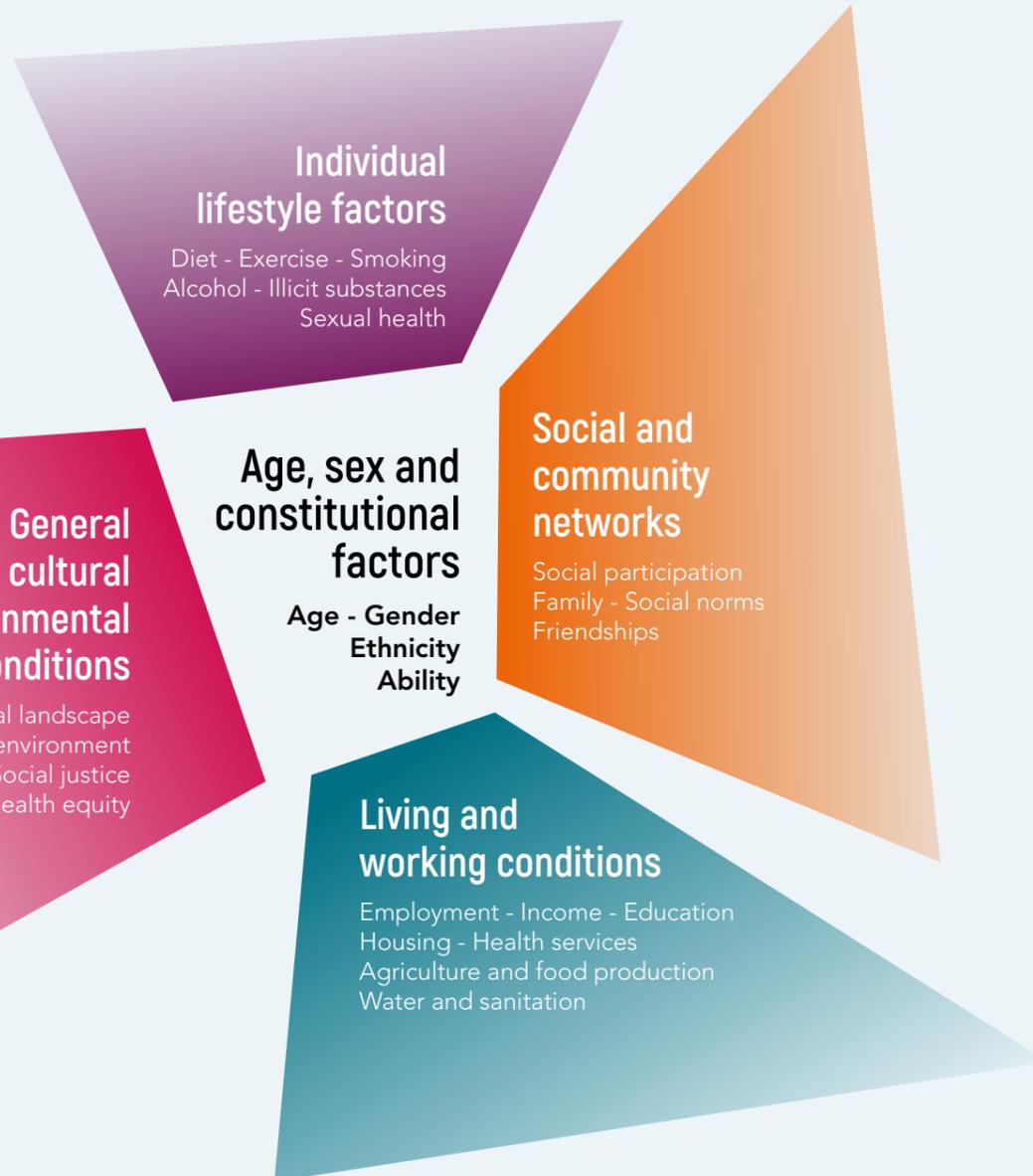
The World Health Organisation defines health as "a state of complete physical, mental and

social wellbeing and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity" - a concept we have embedded in this plan.

We know there will always be differences in health outcomes. That is why we have a role in seeking to reduce health and wellbeing inequalities.

### SOCIAL MODEL OF HEALTH

Biological factors and the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work, play and age influence health outcomes. This Social Model of Health<sup>2</sup>, with individuals at the centre surrounded by the influences on health that can be modified, guides our efforts and those of our partners to promote conditions that support people to be healthy.



Health indicator	Average	
	Port Phillip	Victoria
Current smokers	7.4 %	13.1 %
Purchased alcohol in the last seven days	54.4 %	36.3 %
Seven day spend on packaged liquor	\$50	\$45
At risk of short-term alcohol related harm each month	44.4 %	29.4 %
An increased lifetime risk of alcohol related harm	68.8 %	59.2 %
Alcohol ambulance attendances	81.6 Per 10,000	34.4 Per 10,000
Illicit ambulance attendances	29.2 Per 10,000	12.2 Per 10,000
Pharmaceutical ambulance attendances	22.2 Per 10,000	16.9 Per 10,000
Pokies expenditure per adult	\$297.1	\$553.1
Emergency department presentations	227.4 Per 1,000	263 Per 1,000
Met both fruit and vegetable consumption guidelines	5.6 %	4.4 %
Undertook adequate physical activity	58.8 %	41.4 %
Sexually transmissible infections	547.8 Per 100,000	122.7 Per 100,000

Health indicator	Average	
	Port Phillip	Victoria
At least one chronic disease	53.2 %	47.1 %
Pre-obese and obese	38.2 %	50 %
Babies fully breastfed at discharge	79.2 %	72.8 %
Five year olds fully immunised	88.6 %	93.1 %
3.5 Year key ages and stages consultation participation rate	69.8 %	66.1 %
Criminal offences	12,761.8 Per 100,000	8,851.7 Per 100,000
Family violence incidents <sup>1</sup>	1,048.6 Per 100,000	1,288.7 Per 100,000
Low gender equality score <sup>2</sup>	32.1 %	35.7 %
Feel safe walking alone during day	95.5 %	92.5 %
Feel safe walking alone during night	64.9 %	55.1 %
Lifetime prevalence of anxiety/depression*	31.2 %	24.2 %
Resilience score	6.6 Range 0-8	6.4 Range 0-8
Excellent/very good self-reported health status	43.2 %	40.2 %

<sup>2</sup> Policies and Strategies to Promote Social Equity in Health, Dahlgren G, Whitehead M. for the Institute of Futures Studies

<sup>1</sup> Defined by Victoria Police as where a Risk Assessment and Risk Management Report was completed.

<sup>2</sup> Held low levels of support for equal relationships between males and females.

## OUR CHALLENGES

We have identified seven significant, long-term challenges facing our City and that we have considered when developing this long-term plan.

How we respond to these challenges impacts the liveability of our City, and the health of our communities and has shaped this plan and the services we provide.

### Population growth

Port Phillip's population is expected to grow to more than 167,870<sup>6</sup> people by 2041, a significant 51 per cent increase from the 2017 estimate of 110,967 people. Over the life of this plan, our population is expected to grow by 23 per cent to 136,300<sup>7</sup>.

Our worker population will also rise dramatically. Fishermans Bend is expected to cater for 60,000 jobs by 2050, with just over half of these jobs (33,715) projected to be within Port Phillip. Adjacent municipalities are also expected to grow significantly. The population of the City of Melbourne is projected to double over the next 30 years.

Growth will not be uniform across our City. The St Kilda Road, Sandridge / Wirraway and Montague neighbourhoods are projected to grow significantly. Other established neighbourhoods will experience lower population growth.

In 2041, the population will continue to be highly mobile and dominated by 25-39 year olds, but with an increasing number of older people. The forecast median age for the Fishermans Bend suburbs (Montague, Sandridge / Wirraway) is 29, 30 and 34 years of age respectively. Our community will likely be more diverse, as the number of people born overseas grows. More than two-thirds of our households will be single person or couples without children.

Population growth will increase demand for all Council services and amenities. Coupled with the increasing cost of providing services, increasing demand will stretch services and infrastructure. Health inequities and wealth disparity will mean unequal access to these services. Achieving a balance between the economic benefits of tourism and thriving entertainment and shopping precincts, and minimising social harm and protecting residential amenity may become more challenging.

<sup>6</sup> Forecast.id projections

<sup>7</sup> Forecast.id projections

### Transport and parking

Road network congestion will continue to be an issue as our population grows. The road network for cars is at capacity and cannot be increased. The Victorian Government is prioritising more efficient and sustainable modes like trams, walking and bike riding. So we can expect that, in real terms, the capacity road network for private cars is likely to remain static or decrease over time.

Managing on-street car parking for different users - residents, workers and visitors - is also an ongoing challenge. In many parts of the City, demand for parking outstrips supply, and decisions will need to be made about how to best allocate this scarce resource.

Managing congestion as our City grows will only be possible by supporting people to travel by non-car modes. This will require ongoing investment in walking and bike riding infrastructure, behaviour change initiatives, and partnerships with the Victorian Government to deliver 'place and movement' projects that invest in our public spaces and increase public transport service levels, capacity and accessibility.

Traffic and parking congestion has a significant impact on our environment and health, and compromises the liveability of our City. Increases in car trips cannot easily be accommodated, especially during peak travel times. It is expected that there will be a continuing shift to public transport, walking and bike riding, where these alternatives are safe, direct and convenient.

Ensuring our public spaces are places for people, accessible by walking and riding a bike, and offer opportunities to be healthy, will be important. Learning from European cities, early planning for high capacity bicycle parking across the City will be required, with the new Domain station presenting a significant opportunity.

## OUR CHALLENGES

### Climate change

Port Phillip is already experiencing the impacts of climate change, including temperature increases (of between 1.2 and 1.4 degrees since 1950), lower than average rainfall (a decrease of between 100 and 200 millimetres since 1950), more flooding, sea level rise (of between 0.08 - 0.17 metres above the 2005 level) and a notable increase in the number of days over 35 degrees<sup>5</sup>.

Our City is Melbourne's playground. The beach lifestyle and coastal activities are very attractive and important to residents and visitors. However, Port Phillip is built on reclaimed land to the south and north. Much of the City is only one to three metres above sea level and coastal areas are exposed to the impacts of climate change, especially flooding and erosion. Port Phillip is located at the bottom of the Elster Creek and Yarra River catchments, requiring a regional 'whole-of catchment' partnership approach to enable both proactive and emergency flood management responses.

We can expect increased flooding of coastal properties and public amenities, storm damage to infrastructure, beach erosion, decreased water quality and security of water supply, reduced summer outdoor activities and hotter urban spaces. Council assets and the Port Phillip community have varying abilities to cope with these changes.

This will have an impact on Council services. Assets may be unable to provide the same level of service to the community. In particular, drainage (currently beyond capacity) and Council facilities may become cost-prohibitive to operate if they are not developed to the required sustainable design standards.

Greenhouse gas emissions reduction is one important way to address climate change and avoid dangerous temperature increases. More vulnerable members of our community will be adversely affected by climate change and weather events. Ninety-nine per cent of Port Phillip emissions are community generated, and these are increasing as our City grows and reliance on car travel continues.

<sup>5</sup> Climate Ready Victoria: Greater Melbourne, November 2015, State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning

### Urbanisation

Population growth will drive an increase in urban density. Fishermans Bend will make a significant contribution to housing growth, with new high density neighbourhoods. The density of established areas across the City will also increase, with the St Kilda / St Kilda West and St Kilda Road neighbourhoods accounting for more than half of the projected housing growth outside Fishermans Bend over the next 20 years. We will see more medium to high density residential development and continued pressure to convert commercial areas to residential use.

Maintaining liveability in a higher density city will take concerted effort.

With increasing density and vertical living, more people will use our parks, villages, roads and footpaths, beaches and public transport. Improving travel choices and access to high frequency public transport will ensure liveability for residents, workers and visitors.

Our public spaces and waterfront will need to be welcoming to all and cater for different and increased use as they become residents' 'backyards'.

Our neighbourhoods will need to be safe and walkable, with good access to shops and flexible community spaces, and have a balance of residential and business use so we can reap the benefits of a vibrant 'mixed use' city and support healthy, active and connected communities.

Housing affordability will continue to be a concern. Housing costs in Port Phillip are twice the Melbourne average and many low and moderate income households find buying a home and private rentals increasingly unaffordable.

### Legislative and policy influence

All Victorian councils operate in a complex legislative and policy environment that includes 75 Acts of Parliament and 28 Regulations. The key Act (the Local Government Act 1989) is under review.

Government funding is being reduced or withdrawn from several sectors, placing additional expectation on local government to fill the gap. This trend of government cost shifting along with increased compliance will likely continue.

In addition, the cap on rate increases means local government's ability to control revenue is constrained. As a result, we are experiencing increased strain on our financial sustainability. The cap on rate increases is forecast to impact our bottom line by \$35 million over the next 10 years if we don't make changes to the way we operate. Difficult decisions will need to be made about our services, investments and assets to ensure the health and wellbeing of our people and places within these fiscal constraints.

### Rapid evolution of technology

**The world is becoming more connected. People, businesses and governments are increasingly moving online to connect, to deliver and access services, to obtain information and to perform activities like shopping and working. Technology is also changing the way our residents work. Around one in every 12 workers works from home.**

We can expect increasing demand for council services to be delivered online, and engagement through social media and other digital means. We will need to respond to this demand and think about how we operate and support people to connect with Council, particularly those who have limited online access and/or digital literacy. The digital shift will reshape how we deliver services and engage our community in decision making.

Technological advances also present opportunities for Council to consider new methods of service delivery, such as electronic parking management, that have the potential to offer efficiencies and improved community outcomes.

### Changing economic conditions

Port Phillip's economy was close to \$12 billion in 2015<sup>9</sup>, contributing 4.2 per cent of the greater Melbourne economy. Our economy grew significantly in the early 2000s, and slowed over the last 10 years, but we experienced 2.9 per cent growth in GRP<sup>10</sup> between 2013 and 2015<sup>11</sup>.

In recent years we have experienced some growth in the number of businesses and jobs - particularly in construction, manufacturing and some services. We have a higher than average proportion of professional, scientific and technical services (23.6 per cent compared to 9.1 per cent in Victoria), arts and recreation services (2.8 per cent compared to 1.6 per cent) and information media and telecommunications (4 per cent compared to 2.2 per cent). The South Melbourne precinct has one of the highest concentrations of creative industries in Australia. Despite this, 75 per cent of our working population leave the area for work.

The Port Phillip neighbourhoods of Fishermans Bend are currently home to over 750 businesses and approximately 12,000 workers<sup>12</sup>. The transition of Fishermans Bend to a mixed use community will have a significant impact on the number and type of businesses and jobs in that area.

Our people can expect to spend more time travelling to work outside of the City. We may also continue to experience a change in the nature of our business community as high rental prices put pressure on smaller businesses.

The spectrum of people considered vulnerable is widening due to increased costs of living, rental and property costs, social exclusion and health inequity. More than 8,000 residents are living in housing stress and 2,500 residents are on the public housing waiting list (excluding local community housing waiting lists). In the last two years, we have seen an increase of 104 per cent in the number of calls received about people sleeping rough in public places. We expect to observe ever-increasing vulnerability in our communities.

<sup>9</sup> Economy.id, City of Port Phillip Economic Profile

<sup>10</sup> Gross Regional Product (GRP) is the market value of all final goods and services produced within an area in a period of time

<sup>11</sup> Economy.id, City of Port Phillip Economic Profile

<sup>12</sup> Economy.id, City of Port Phillip Economic Profile

## HOW THE COMMUNITY HELPED TO SHAPE THIS PLAN

### What have we heard?

**Your views and aspirations for the City have been important contributions to this plan.**

To prepare this draft plan, we asked for your feedback on how to tackle some of the challenges we face and what services you value.

We engaged in several deep conversations with groups of residents and community members to explore some of the significant challenges we face like transport, parking and managing waste.

We also received more than 2,000 pieces of feedback during pop-up engagement events, stakeholder meetings, through our online survey and via social media.

The table that follows shows the key themes that emerged from our engagement. This draft plan responds by reinforcing the attributes of our City that our communities value most and planning for the City they want to see in 10 years' time.

### What happens now?

You can make submissions on the draft plan between 21 April and 19 May 2017.

Council considers submissions on 7 June 2017. You can ask to speak to your submission at this meeting.

Council adopts the final Plan on 21 June 2017.

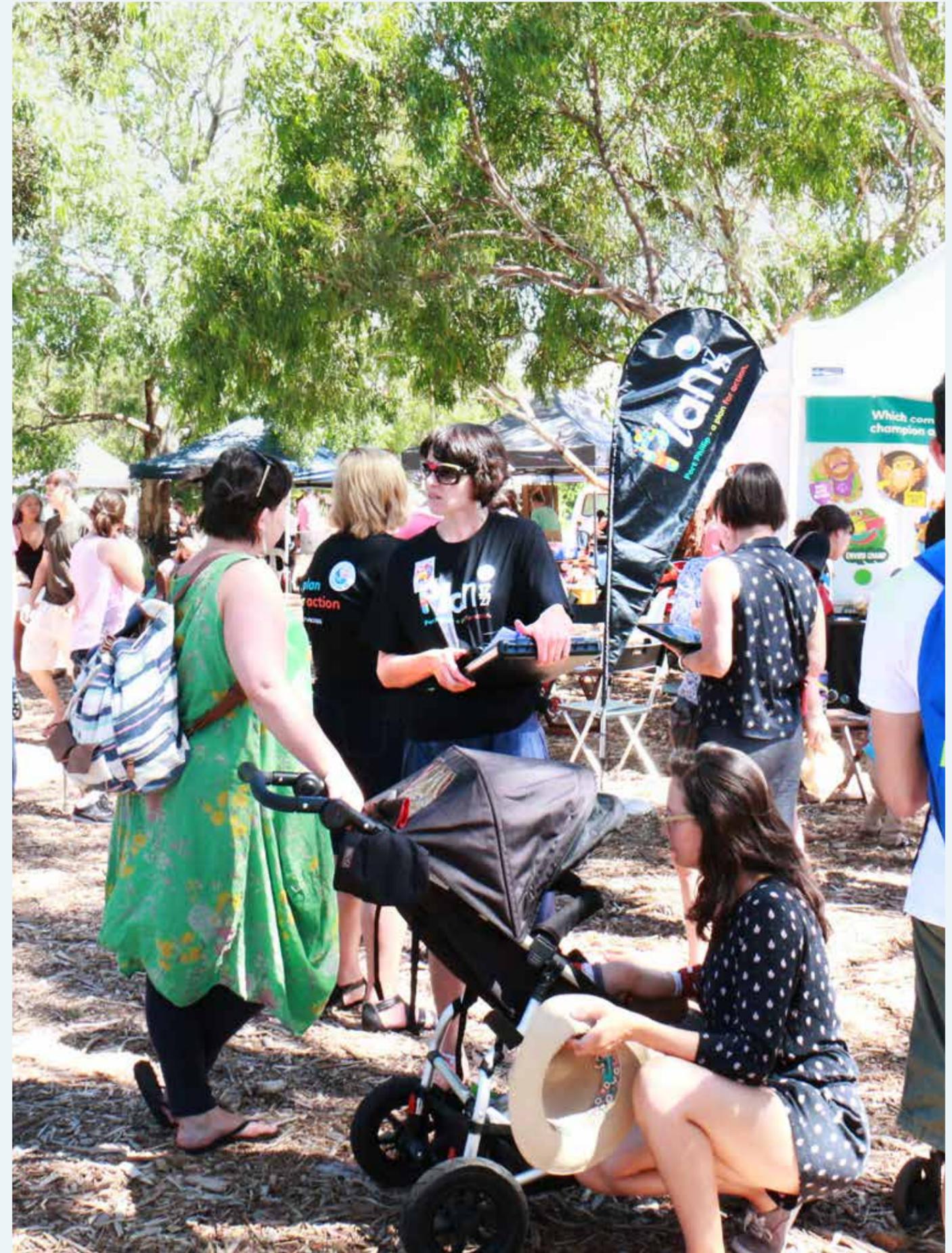
### Have your say

Go to [www.portphillip.vic.gov.au/haveyoursay](http://www.portphillip.vic.gov.au/haveyoursay). If you don't have internet access at home, you can use the internet for free at any City of Port Phillip building.

You can scan and email your submission to:  
**helpdeskabpp@portphillip.vic.gov.au**

You can post your submission to:  
City of Port Phillip  
Private Bag 3  
St Kilda  
VIC 3182

All submissions must be received by 5 pm Friday 19 May 2017.



## What our communities value

## How this draft plan responds

**1. Supportive City for all**

There is a desire to support all people in the community, including those who are most vulnerable and those from diverse backgrounds, and to invest in a City that supports healthy living and wellbeing for people of all ages, abilities and life stages. Council's role in developing community spirit and capacity was emphasised.



**Direction 1**  
**We embrace difference, and people belong**

**The Plan identifies priority actions that will deliver:**  
An active and well-connected community, with access to services that enhance health and wellbeing. An increase in

affordable housing, services targeted at supporting community members experiencing vulnerability, and programs and events that celebrate and are inclusive of our diverse cultural communities.

**Highlights of the Plan include:**  
Major upgrades to sporting and community facilities, investing in the delivery of new affordable housing projects through partnerships with housing

organisations, and ensuring our services meet the needs of our rapidly growing community.

**2. Transport choice and parking management**

Improving transport, traffic management and parking management is one of the City's greatest challenges. Our community wants a City where it is easier and more enjoyable to walk, bike ride or use public transport. There are wide ranging views about how to manage parking.



**Direction 2**  
**We are connected and it's easy to move around**

**The Plan identifies priority actions that will deliver:**  
A transport network offering real travel choices, an improved framework for managing our limited

parking supply, and streets that are designed for people not cars.

**Highlights of the Plan include:**  
Developing an Integrated Transport Strategy, investing in improving pedestrian safety and the continuity of our bike routes, and

advocacy to address gaps in the public transport network, including a high frequency tram connection to Fishermans Bend.

**3. Creating a sustainable Port Phillip and managing climate change**

Reducing greenhouse gas emissions and managing a changing climate are considered key challenges for the City. Ensuring an environmentally sustainable City is considered important.



**Direction 3**  
**We have smart solutions for a sustainable future**

**The Plan identifies priority actions that will deliver:**  
A cooler City through greening our buildings and streets. A City that has reduced waste going to landfill and increased

the use of renewable energy sources. A City and community that has adapted for climate change and reduced the risk of flooding.

**Highlights of the Plan include:**  
Developing a Sustainable City Community Action Plan and a new Sustainability Strategy beyond 2020. Investment in stormwater harvesting, solar energy,

waste service innovation and the EcoCentre projects.

**4. Sense of place and community**

Our communities value the places where they live, including the beach, parks and gardens. Clean, safe and inviting streets, spaces and amenities are very important to our community now and in the future. Protecting the City's heritage and iconic buildings is also considered important.



**Direction 4**  
**We are growing and keeping our character**

**The Plan identifies priority actions that will deliver:**  
Liveability as the City grows and urban density increases, by ensuring high quality buildings contribute to safe, lively streets, and enhanced public spaces

that cater for increased demand. Protection of the City's valued heritage places and creating 10-minute neighbourhoods will reinforce the sense of place.

**Highlights of the Plan include:**  
Reviewing planning policy to effectively manage urban growth, strengthening heritage controls and development of a new Public Places Strategy. A priority is working in

partnership with the State Government to develop a robust planning framework and precinct plans for Fishermans Bend to ensure a world class renewal area.

**5. Creativity and diversity of the City**

The art, culture and vibrancy of Port Phillip is highly regarded and considered a part of what makes the City unique.

**Balancing activation and visitation with local amenity protection**

Supporting businesses and activating shopping strips is seen as a key opportunity. Events, festivals and attractions that bring people to the City need to be managed in a way that protects local amenity.



**Direction 5**  
**We thrive by harnessing creativity**

**The Plan identifies priority actions that will deliver:**  
A City where arts, culture and creative expression is part of everyday life, our creative industries cluster has grown, and thriving retail centres are a focal point for local communities and business.

**Highlights of the Plan include:**  
Investment in retail precincts to improve accessibility, public space and facilitate renewal, and transforming our libraries as creative and learning spaces.



*We are  
beautiful.  
liveable.  
caring. inviting.  
bold. real.*

## OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

We will deliver the vision for Port Phillip through six directions. The plan is structured around these directions and the outcomes we want to see by 2027.

### DIRECTION 1

**We embrace difference, and people belong**

#### OUTCOMES BY 2027

A safe and active community with strong social connections

An increase in affordable housing

Access to services that support the health and wellbeing of our growing community

Community diversity is valued and celebrated

### DIRECTION 2

**We are connected and it's easy to move around**

#### OUTCOMES BY 2027

An integrated transport network that connects people and places

The demand for parking and car travel is moderated as our City grows

Our streets are designed for people

**TRANSFORMING TRANSPORT AND PARKING**

### DIRECTION 3

**We have smart solutions for a sustainable future**

#### OUTCOMES BY 2027

A greener, cooler and more liveable City

A City with lower carbon emissions

A City that is adapting and resilient to climate change

A water sensitive City

A sustained reduction in waste

**TRANSFORMING WASTE MANAGEMENT  
TRANSFORMING WATER MANAGEMENT**

### DIRECTION 4

**We are growing and keeping our character**

#### OUTCOMES BY 2027

A liveable, higher density City

A City of diverse and distinctive neighbourhoods and places

**TRANSFORMING FISHERMANS BEND**

### DIRECTION 5

**We thrive by harnessing creativity**

#### OUTCOMES BY 2027

A City of dynamic and distinctive retail precincts

A prosperous City that connects and grows business

A City where arts, culture and creative expression is part of everyday life

### DIRECTION 6

**Our commitment to you**

#### OUTCOMES BY 2027

Transparent governance and an actively engaged community.

A financially sustainable, high performing and community focused organisation.

Achievement through leadership and partnerships.

A woman with a colorful patterned scarf and a black top is smiling and holding up a large rainbow flag. Two young children, a toddler with red hair in a pink shirt and a slightly older child in a blue hoodie, are looking at the flag. They are outdoors on a wooden deck with a green railing, with trees in the background.

*We are  
caring.*

Section 2

**OUR FUTURE  
FOCUS**



Direction 1

**We embrace difference,  
and people belong.**

**What we want to see by 2027**



- 1.1** A safe and active community with strong social connections
- 1.2** An increase in affordable housing
- 1.3** Access to services that support the health and wellbeing of our growing community
- 1.4** Community diversity is valued and celebrated

**How we will measure progress**

Outcome indicators	2014/15 result	2015/16 result	2017/18 target	2020/21 target	2026/27 target
Percentage of residents who believe that Port Phillip is a welcoming and supportive community for everyone	96 %	93 %	>95 %	>95 %	>95 %
Social housing as a percentage of housing stock <sup>11</sup>	7.2 %	7.2 %	7.2 %	7.2 %	7.2 %
Wellbeing index <sup>12</sup>	-	77.5	-	>77.5	>77.5

<sup>11</sup> Average 92 new dwellings per year required to maintain performance

<sup>12</sup> Self-reported index

## WE EMBRACE DIFFERENCE, AND PEOPLE BELONG.

### 1.1 A safe and active community with strong social connections.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Providing access to flexible, multi-purpose facilities that support participation in community life through sport, recreation and life-long learning.**
- B. Supporting programs that create social connections and strengthen community networks.**
- C. Building community capacity through harnessing the knowledge, expertise and spirit within our community.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Plan and deliver a long-term program of sports field and pavilion upgrades to enhance capacity and broaden community participation in sport and recreation, including at JL Murphy Reserve, Julier Reserve, Northport Oval, Peanut Farm Reserve and Lagoon Reserve.
- Invest in a long-term program of community facility upgrades to ensure they are fit for purpose and meet current and future community needs, including South Melbourne and Liardet community centres.
- Establish outdoor gyms and fitness stations in open space and continue to upgrade recreation reserves and skate parks to facilitate an active, healthy community.
- Redevelop the South Melbourne Life Saving Club to provide contemporary clubhouse facilities and public amenities.
- Implement a family violence prevention program in all frontline Council services and continue working to prevent and reduce harms associated with alcohol and drug use.
- Deliver a community strengthening program focusing on volunteering and brokering partnerships between industry and community organisations to improve their governance and sustainability.
- Provide funding to groups and organisations that support local networks, encourage community participation and support access and inclusion.

### 1.2 An increase in affordable housing.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Pursuing new, sustainable funding streams to significantly increase the supply of social housing.**
- B. Establishing and facilitating partnerships to support delivery of diverse and innovative new affordable housing projects, and to reduce the risk of homelessness.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Implement **In Our Backyard - Growing Affordable Housing in Port Phillip 2015-2025** to increase the supply and diversity of affordable housing aligned to priority local needs; low income families, older people, key workers, and singles at greatest risk of homelessness.
- Continue to implement the **Homelessness Action Strategy 2015-2020** and provide support to help people experiencing homelessness access suitable housing.
- Use Council property assets (land and air space) and supporting cash contributions to facilitate delivery of new community housing units by local housing organisations, including progressing development of 46-58 Marlborough Street, Balaclava.
- Work with the Victorian Government and local community housing organisations to optimise benefits from existing social housing sites, through increased yield, quality and housing type aligned to local needs.
- Facilitate partnerships between the community housing, private and philanthropic sectors, to fund and deliver new housing projects, including in Fishermans Bend.
- Investigate innovative models to achieve a broader range of affordable housing products that respond to the broadening affordability challenge.

## WE EMBRACE DIFFERENCE, AND PEOPLE BELONG.

### 1.3 Access to services that support the health and wellbeing of our growing community.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Facilitating access to relevant services that cater for all ages and life stages.**
- B. Supporting co-located and integrated services, and shared use arrangements to improve access for all.**
- C. Exploring partnerships and innovative ways of delivering services.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Explore new models of providing services and advocate to ensure the right mix and level of services, to improve access and health equity for our communities.
- Implement outcomes from reviewing Council's role in aged care and disability support services, in the context of national sector reforms and with the aim of facilitating continued access to relevant, quality services.
- Complete the review of children's services to determine Council's future role in early childhood education and care.
- Implement improvements to maternal and child health services and family support services that respond to growing and changing demands.
- Investigate the feasibility of a dedicated youth space, including through potential partnership arrangements.
- Deliver new community spaces as part of the integrated Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct at Fishermans Bend.
- Collaborate with partners and service providers to undertake neighbourhood based planning and delivery of community infrastructure, services, programs and outreach aligned to community needs.
- Work with new and existing partners to develop and support services and programs that promote health and social inclusion, and monitor and respond to health and social change through research and evidence based policy.
- Provide funding to community organisations and service providers to ensure access to relevant services and programs.

### 1.4 Community diversity is valued and celebrated.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Supporting programs and events that engage, honour and are inclusive of our diverse social and cultural communities.**
- B. Targeting services and building community capacity to support vulnerable members of our community, emphasising prevention and early intervention.**
- C. Protecting and promoting Aboriginal culture and heritage, and continuing reconciliation with our Indigenous community.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Establish the Pride Centre in St Kilda.
- Work with the Port Phillip Health and Wellbeing Alliance, Youth Advisory Committee, Older Persons Consultative Committee, Access Network, Multicultural Forum and Multifaith Network to develop policy, services and infrastructure that best meet diverse community needs.
- Ongoing delivery of programs and events that celebrate our diverse communities, including multicultural and multifaith events, seniors events, and the Pride March.
- Review the Port Phillip Social Justice Charter.
- Retain Council's Rainbow Tick accreditation to ensure LGBTI inclusive service delivery.
- Develop and implement our second Reconciliation Action Plan 2017-2020, including the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander (ATSI) employment policy, and update the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Plan.

## WE EMBRACE DIFFERENCE, AND PEOPLE BELONG.

### This direction is supported by

#### Advocacy priorities

Advocate to the Victorian Government:

- for an affordable housing target in Fishermans Bend
- to introduce 'Inclusionary Zoning' to deliver affordable and social housing through private sector development
- for improved public and social housing and better standards for boarding and rooming houses to improve safety, amenity and privacy of residents
- for improved access to education and additional schools in Port Phillip.

Advocate to the Federal Government for renewal of the National Affordable Housing Agreement and funded support and tax reform that addresses housing affordability.

#### Engagement and partnership priorities

- Ongoing collaboration with partners to the Health and Wellbeing Alliance.
- Suai Covalima Timor Leste Partnership
- Work in partnership with Victoria Police, the community and local service agencies to improve community safety.
- Work with academic partners to undertake place-based evaluations of health outcomes.
- Work with Inner Melbourne Action Plan (IMAP) partner Council's to collaborate on regional sport and recreational planning and delivery.

#### Strategies / plans<sup>13</sup>

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Childcare Policy 2006</li> <li>• Disability Policy</li> <li>• Family, Youth and Children Collaborative Practice Framework 2016</li> <li>• Family, Youth and Children Strategy 2014-2019</li> <li>• Friends of Suai Strategic Plan 2010-2020</li> <li>• Homelessness Action Strategy 2015-2020</li> <li>• In Our Backyard - Growing Affordable Housing in Port Phillip 2015-2025</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Middle Years Commitment and Action Plan 2014-2019</li> <li>• Protocol for Assisting People Who Sleep Rough 2012</li> <li>• Reconciliation Action Plan 2017 (under development)</li> <li>• Social Justice Charter 2011</li> <li>• Sport and Recreation Strategy and Implementation Plan 2015-2024</li> <li>• Youth Commitment and Action Plan 2014-2019</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

<sup>13</sup> Strategies, plans and policies are mapped to the direction they primarily contribute to. Some strategies, plans and policies will contribute to multiple directions.

### Key projects that will be underway by 2027

Service	Project	Cost (4-year projection)*	Council's role	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22 - 26/27
Children	Children's Centres Improvement Program	\$3,800,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 26/27]				
	Bubup Nairm Non-compliance Works	\$500,000	Deliver	[Progress bar 17/18]				
Community programs and facilities	Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct Community Facilities*	\$2,995,000	Fund	[Progress bar 17/18]				
	Liardet Street Community Centre Upgrade	\$560,000	Deliver	[Progress bar 17/18]				
	South Melbourne Community Centre Upgrade	\$590,000	Deliver	[Progress bar 17/18]				
	Pride Centre Implementation*	\$20,000	Partner	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
Housing and homelessness	In Our Backyard Implementation*	\$210,000	Partner	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 26/27]				
Families and young people	Adventure Playground Upgrades	\$700,000	Deliver			[Progress bar 19/20]		
Recreation	JL Murphy Reserve Pavilion Upgrade*	\$2,472,000	Deliver	[Progress bar 17/18]				
	Peanut Farm Reserve Sports Pavilion Upgrade*	\$2,815,000	Deliver	[Progress bar 17/18]				
	South Melbourne Life Saving Club Redevelopment*	\$6,350,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
	Northport Oval Upgrade	\$2,950,000	Deliver		[Progress bar from 18/19 to 21/22]			
	Sports Playing Field Renewal Program	\$800,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 26/27]				
	Julier Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	\$240,000	Deliver			[Progress bar 19/20]		
	Lagoon Reserve Pavilion and Sports Field Upgrades	\$100,000	Deliver				[Progress bar 20/21]	
	Recreation Reserves Facilities Renewals	\$1,135,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 26/27]				

\* Denotes the major initiatives identified as priorities that will be reported on in Council's Annual Report, pursuant to section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989.

## WE EMBRACE DIFFERENCE, AND PEOPLE BELONG.

### Services that contribute to this direction

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Affordable housing and homelessness</b> Support people at risk of or experiencing homelessness through direct services and facilitating an increasing supply of affordable housing through research and advocacy, contributing property and funding for community housing projects, and facilitating affordable housing developments by the public, private and community sectors.	Operating \$1,193,449 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,150,321 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,178,473 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,228,907 Capital \$0
<b>Ageing and accessibility</b> Facilitate independence and promote social connectedness for older people and those living with a disability by providing in-home support services, social inclusion programs, funding for community groups and service providers, assessing clients to determine their needs, and consulting with community consultative committees and networks.	Operating \$9,424,872 Capital \$0	Operating \$9,565,221 Capital \$0	Operating \$9,900,831 Capital \$0	Operating \$10,339,280 Capital \$0
<b>Children</b> Help families achieve their full potential by providing, funding and advocating for high quality, affordable early childhood education and care, maternal and child health services, playgroups and toy libraries.	Operating \$16,735,252 Capital \$1,050,000	Operating \$17,025,326 Capital \$1,150,000	Operating \$17,621,591 Capital \$1,350,000	Operating \$18,400,504 Capital \$1,350,000
<b>Community programs and facilities</b> Support inclusion for all people in our diverse community regardless of age, ethnicity, gender identity, sexuality, faith or socio-economic status, by working with community organisations, multicultural and multifaith networks, and through planning, programs, grants and facilities.	Operating \$14,933,622* Capital \$1,150,000	Operating \$3,072,136 Capital \$3,830,000	Operating \$3,179,621 Capital \$2,570,000	Operating \$3,320,102 Capital \$370,000
<b>Families and young people</b> Support for families and young people through case management services for vulnerable families, middle years services and programs for young people aged 8 to 11 years and programs and projects for young people aged 12 to 25 years who live, work, study or recreate in Port Phillip.	Operating \$3,786,073 Capital \$0	Operating \$3,918,163 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,054,864 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,234,495 Capital \$700,000
<b>Recreation</b> Support our community to remain active and healthy through programs, support and funding for local sports and recreation clubs and providers, and quality sports facilities, and partnering with other organisations to facilitate health and wellbeing outcomes.	Operating \$1,534,109 Capital \$3,130,000	Operating \$1,580,421 Capital \$3,427,000	Operating \$1,628,342 Capital \$2,430,000	Operating \$1,691,617 Capital \$1,920,000

\* Includes one-off funding for the Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct.

### Performance measures

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Affordable housing and homelessness</b>					
	Number of new social housing units facilitated	-	4,114 (total)	-	4,482
<b>Ageing and accessibility</b>					
	Resident satisfaction with services that support older people and people living with disabilities	94 %	93 %	>94 %	95 %
<b>Children / families and young people</b>					
	Proportion of state regulated family, youth and children's services that meet or exceed national quality and accreditation standards	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
	Participation in first MCH home visit* **	104.4 %	103.9 %	100 %	100 %
	Infant enrolment in MCH service*	99.8 %	99.8 %	100 %	100 %
	Cost of MCH service*	\$72.65	\$73.37	<\$75	<\$80
	Participation in maternal and child health services*	83.6 %	84.2 %	>85 %	>88 %
	Participation by Aboriginal children in maternal and child health services*	69.1 %	87.2 %	>85 %	>88 %
	Resident satisfaction with services that support families, youth and children	95 %	97 %	>95 %	>95 %
<b>Community programs and facilities</b>					
	Resident perception regarding whether City of Port Phillip services contribute to the overall health and wellbeing of the community	Data unavailable	66 % <sup>15</sup>	67 %	68 %
	Visits per capita to community facilities	1.9	1.7	>1.9	>2
<b>Recreation</b>					
	Community rating of Council's recreational facility performance (index)	-	76	>75	>80
	Participation per capita in sport and recreation across formal and informal activities	-	Baseline to be established	1 % increase on baseline	5 % increase on baseline

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

\*\* The greater than 100 % result is due to a greater number of visits than birth notifications, because some babies born late in the financial year received their first visit in the next financial year.

<sup>15</sup> Result is from November 2016

## WE EMBRACE DIFFERENCE, AND PEOPLE BELONG.

### Service statistics

Organisations receiving community grants	50
Council facility bookings	11,700
Sports club members	20,000
Older persons referred for housing support	350
Number of contacts by young people (12-25 years) with youth services and programs	26,359
Hours of family support services provided	2,500
Visits to adventure playgrounds by middle years young people (8-11 years)	21,187
Children receiving maternal and child health support	5,138
Active home care clients	1,973
Community bus passengers	33,150
Playgroups	70

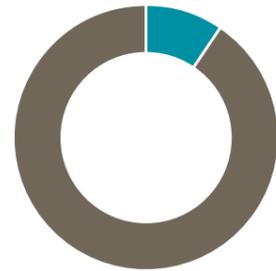
### Assets

Maternal and child health centres	7
Council and community managed childcare centres	12
Community centres	15

### Budget for this direction in 2017/18

**\$52.9m**

#### How is it spent?



Operating	\$47,607,377
Capital	\$5,330,000

#### How is it funded?

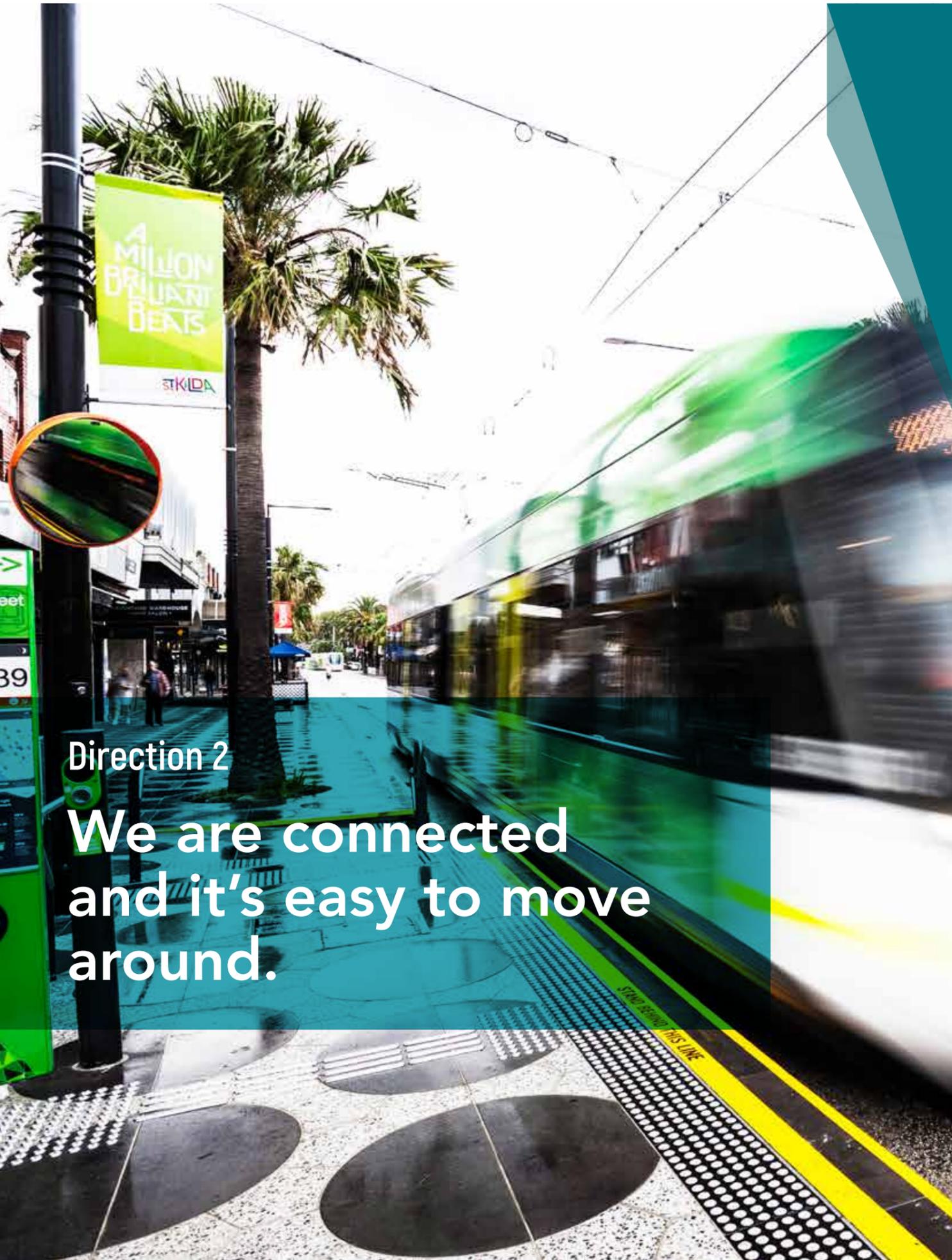


Rates	\$10,983,334
Fees and charges*	\$20,253,946
Other income #	\$21,700,097

\* Including parking

# Including \$10.7 million of reserves for the Pride Centre and the Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct community facilities





## What we want to see by 2027



- 2.1 An integrated transport network that connects people and places
- 2.2 The demand for parking and car travel is moderated as our City grows
- 2.3 Our streets are designed for people

### Direction 2

**We are connected  
and it's easy to move  
around.**

### How we will measure progress

Outcome indicators	2014/15 result	2015/16 result	2017/18 target	2020/21 target	2026/27 target
Percentage of residents choosing sustainable transport options to travel to work	57 %	57 %	58 %	60 %	65 %
Number of serious traffic collisions involving pedestrians, bicycle riders and motorcyclists	62	62	<60	<57	<52
Number of schools participating in Ride 2 School Day	8	10	12	14	16
Number of schools participating in Walk to School Month	19	19	19	21	21

## WE ARE CONNECTED AND IT'S EASY TO MOVE AROUND.

### 2.1 An integrated transport network that connects people and places.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Advocating for investment in public transport to address network gaps, increase capacity, and improve connections between modes.**
- B. Improving bike riding walking network connectivity, safety and amenity.**
- C. Influencing truck movements to facilitate business and manage local amenity impacts.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop and deliver an Integrated Transport Strategy, including network plans for all modes and intermodal connections.
- Work with PTV on the Balaclava Station and Carlisle Street tram stop interchange.
- Plan for and deliver Kerferd Road safety and streetscape improvements to enhance walking and bike riding (subject to State funding).
- Implement walking projects to address barriers to pedestrians crossing arterial roads and create safe, high amenity walking routes.
- Implement bike riding projects to improve continuity, physical separation and attractiveness of the network.
- Ongoing program of renewals and improvements to laneways, roads, footpaths and street signage.
- Deliver the Beach Street separated queuing lane to reduce traffic delays associated with cruise ship arrivals.

### 2.2 The demand for parking and car travel is moderated as our City grows.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Engaging with the community to encourage sustainable transport choices more often.**
- B. Reducing reliance on cars, by directing housing and employment growth to areas with the best access to public transport and shops.**
- C. Managing parking demand and turnover through technology, policy and pricing.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop a Parking Management Plan as part of the Integrated Transport Strategy, and develop new policies for paid parking, on-street permits and parking provision rates for new development.
- Investigate Council's car parks for future development opportunities that deliver increased community benefit.
- Implement smart parking initiatives that help manage parking supply and turnover, and improve customer experience.
- Expand the on-street network of car share vehicles and encourage provision in new developments.
- Promote active travel modes to schools and within neighbourhoods, through behaviour change programs and supporting infrastructure investment.
- Continue Neighbourhood Parking Reviews to effectively manage on-street parking.
- Integrate land use and transport planning through a review of the Municipal Strategic Statement

## WE ARE CONNECTED AND IT'S EASY TO MOVE AROUND.

### 2.3 Our streets are designed for people.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

**A. Prioritising bike riding and public transport when designing roads and allocating resources.**

**B. Pursuing universal accessibility for people with disabilities, children and older people.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Implement safer streets infrastructure improvements to improve the accessibility of streets for people.
- Implement blackspot safety improvements at high collision locations.
- Work with partners on the St Kilda Junction safety upgrade and St Kilda Road safety improvement study to facilitate walking and bike riding.
- Work with Public Transport Victoria to deliver a pipeline of place and movement projects, with fully integrated urban design and increased public transport service benefits for our community.
- Complete the streetscape and intersection upgrade of Wellington Street to improve safety and amenity.
- Work with partners on the design and implementation of the Domain Station and precinct to ensure walking, bike riding and public transport services are prioritised.
- Review and implement the City of Port Phillip Access Plan to support universal access, and implement accessibility improvements to council buildings and public spaces, including beach access.
- Carry out school travel local area audits to identify and implement safety improvements.

### This direction is supported by

#### Advocacy priorities

Advocate to the Victorian Government:

- to maximise community benefit from Melbourne Metro public transport and precinct works including the Park Street tram link and all associated tram stop upgrades
- to maximise community benefit from Public Transport Victoria's tram stop upgrade program
- for the Shrine to Bay Boulevard, landscape and bike network connection
- to expedite funding and delivery of the St Kilda Road safety improvement project
- for early implementation of strategic bicycle corridors (continuous protected bike lanes), light rail and smart bus routes to and around Fishermans Bend
- for Balaclava Walk (Nightingale Street to Ripponlea Station).

Advocate to VicRoads to confine truck travel to select routes through the City, including an extension of the truck curfew on Beaconsfield Parade and Beach Street.

#### Engagement and partnership priorities

- Lead collaboration with inner Melbourne councils to secure funding for the inner metro strategic bicycle corridor network.
- Partner with inner Melbourne councils to advocate for a consistent wayfinding strategy for pedestrians and public transport users.

#### Strategies / plans<sup>16</sup>

- Access Plan 2013-2018
- Bike Plan: Pedal Power 2011-2020
- Car Share Policy 2016-2021
- Parking Permit Policy 2001
- Public Transport Advocacy Statement 2009
- Road Management Plan 2013
- Safer Streets 2013-2020: The Road User Safety Strategy
- Sustainable Transport Strategy: A Connected and Liveable City 2014
- Walk Plan 2011-2020

<sup>16</sup> Strategies, plans and policies are mapped to the direction they primarily contribute to. Some strategies, plans and policies will contribute to multiple directions.

## WE ARE CONNECTED AND IT'S EASY TO MOVE AROUND.

### Key projects that will be underway by 2027

Service	Project	Cost (four-year projection)*	Council's role	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22 - 26/27
Transport and parking management	Integrated Transport Strategy Development **	\$150,000	Deliver	█				
	Beach Street Separated Queuing Lane implementation *	\$519,000	Deliver	█				
	Kerferd Road Safety Improvements (subject to VicRoads funding) *	\$1,950,000	Deliver	█	█			
	Kerferd Road Streetscape Upgrade *	\$2,200,000	Deliver	█	█	█		
	Wellington Street Upgrade - Intersection Redevelopment	\$600,000	Deliver		█			
	Blackspot Safety Improvements (subject to external funding)	\$2,106,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Parking Technology Renewal and Upgrade Program	\$2,600,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Walk and Bike Plan Implementation *	\$4,040,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	St Kilda Junction Safety Upgrade	\$500,000	Deliver		█			
	Street Signage and Furniture Renewal Program	\$1,440,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Footpath Renewal Program	\$3,050,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Kerb and Gutter Renewal Program	\$3,535,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Laneway Renewal and Upgrade Programs	\$1,970,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Public Space Accessibility Improvement Program	\$1,400,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Road Renewals	\$14,580,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
Melbourne Metro Tunnel Project Support - Domain Station	\$500,000	Partner	█					

\* Denotes the major initiatives identified as priorities that will be reported on in Council's Annual Report, pursuant to section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989.

\*\* Denotes a transformational project that will be reported on as a major initiative.

### Services that contribute to this direction

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Transport and parking management</b>	Operating	Operating	Operating	Operating
Provide and maintain a safe transport network, develop transport and road safety strategy and policy, measure the impact of education programs, improve the range of travel modes, and manage parking policy, on-street parking controls and enforcement.	\$19,560,081	\$19,133,431	\$19,788,477	\$20,665,107
	Capital	Capital	Capital	Capital
	\$9,725,000	\$12,875,000	\$9,870,000	\$8,870,000

## WE ARE CONNECTED AND IT'S EASY TO MOVE AROUND.

### Performance measures

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Transport and parking management</b>					
	Resident satisfaction with transport planning policy, safety and design	-	91 % <sup>16</sup>	90 %	90 %
	Resident satisfaction with parking management	77 %	79 %	80 %	80 %
	Resident satisfaction with resident parking permits	-	74 % <sup>17</sup>	75 %	75 %
	Sealed local road requests*	59	52	<60	<60
	Satisfaction with sealed local roads	73	70	>70	>70
	Cost of sealed local road reconstruction*	\$170.70	\$156.51	<\$160	<\$164
	Cost of sealed local road resealing*	\$40.27	\$43.03	<\$50	<\$60
	Sealed local roads below the intervention level*	97 %	97 %	97 %	97 %

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework

<sup>16</sup> Result is from November 2016

<sup>17</sup> Result is from November 2016

### Service statistics

Parking infringement notices	<b>158,000</b>
Parking permits	<b>31,000</b>
Requests for infringement reviews	<b>17,000</b>
Infringements lodged with the Infringements Court	<b>28,000</b>

### Assets

Bike network (lanes and paths)	<b>65 km</b>
Roads	<b>265 km</b>
Footpaths	<b>414 km</b>
Parking machines	<b>489</b>

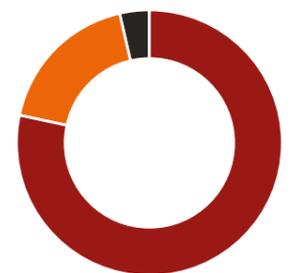
### Budget for this direction in 2017/18

**\$29.3m**

### How is it spent?



### How is it funded?



\* Including parking

## Direction 3

We have smart solutions for a sustainable future.

## What we want to see by 2027



- 3.1 A greener, cooler and more liveable City
- 3.2 A City with lower carbon emissions
- 3.3 A City that is adapting and resilient to climate change
- 3.4 A water sensitive City
- 3.5 A sustained reduction in waste

## How we will measure progress

Outcome indicators	2014/15 result	2015/16 result	2017/18 target	2020/21 target	2026/27 target
Total canopy cover	Data unavailable	19 %	1 % increase on 2015/16	3 % increase on 2015/16	10 % increase on 2015/16
Council's greenhouse gas emissions	43 % reduction	60 % reduction	71 % reduction	100 % reduction	Zero net emissions
Council's potable water use (ML)	209	258	211.5	155	155
Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill*	35 %	34 %	35 %	>35 %	Target to be set through the Waste Management Plan
Municipal-wide greenhouse gas emissions	-	-	Baseline to be established in 2017/18	Reduction from baseline	Reduction from 2020/21

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

## WE HAVE SMART SOLUTIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE.

### 3.1 A greener, cooler and more liveable City.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Increasing canopy cover and diversity of tree species across our streets and open spaces.**
- B. Facilitating the greening of our built environment, through green roofs, walls and facades.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Promote the greening of buildings through the application of environmentally sustainable design planning policy and guidelines.
- Develop a heat management plan to help 'cool the City'.
- Implement and review progress on the Greening Port Phillip Plan - An Urban Forest Approach, including implementing the street tree planting program 2017-2022 and ongoing investment in street and park trees and streetscape improvements, including in Fishermans Bend.
- Investigate opportunities to protect vegetation and increase canopy cover on private property.
- Complete an Ecological Biodiversity Study, in partnership with the EcoCentre and local experts.

### 3.2 A City with lower carbon emissions.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Reducing Council energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions.**
- B. Facilitating a reduction in community greenhouse gas emissions through partnerships with the community and private sector.**
- C. Promoting sustainable and low energy precinct infrastructure, including in Fishermans Bend.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop a sustainability strategy for beyond 2020, including consideration of United Nations sustainability goals and targets and baseline municipal-wide greenhouse gas emissions.
- Invest in renewable energy and energy efficiency measures in Council buildings and in the Melbourne Renewable Energy Project, a group purchasing model to drive investment in renewable energy.
- Develop guidelines that enable an increased uptake of environmentally sustainable design features, including roof top solar, in heritage areas.
- Examine the effectiveness of establishing a Port Phillip energy foundation, or partnering with an existing foundation, to undertake advocacy, research, advisory and community engagement initiatives.
- Embed sustainability into Council's procurement, fleet and investment policies and practices and investigate opportunities to install electric car charging stations.

## WE HAVE SMART SOLUTIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE.

### 3.3 A City that is adapting to climate change.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Increasing community resilience to the impacts of climate change.**
- B. Requiring development to adapt to and positively influence the local climate.**
- C. Managing and reducing the impacts of flooding and sea level rise.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop and implement a Sustainable City Community Action Plan.
- Deliver behaviour change and education programs for the community and business and develop tools to help the community understand how they can adapt to the impacts of climate change.
- Contribute to the EcoCentre redevelopment and continue to invest in EcoCentre programs that support an environmentally aware community.
- Work with partners to develop a bay-wide coastal hazard assessment and advocate for a planning scheme tool to identify and manage coastal inundation.
- Work with partners to develop a long-term action plan for the Elster Creek catchment to mitigate flooding.
- Develop and implement a framework to increase Council asset resilience to the impacts of climate change.

### 3.4 A water sensitive City.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Reducing potable water consumption by encouraging more efficient water use and establishing alternative water sources.**
- B. Improving the quality of water entering Port Phillip Bay and increasing ground permeability.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Undertake integrated water management planning, including partnering with Melbourne Water and others to review and implement relevant plans.
- Collaborate with the Cooperative Research Centre for Water Sensitive Cities.
- Work with City of Melbourne and Parks Victoria to determine the viability of stormwater harvesting at Albert Park Lake.
- Increase the permeability of ground surfaces across public streets and spaces, and work with the community to achieve greater permeability on private property.
- Plan and deliver water sensitive urban design interventions to reduce contaminants in water entering Port Phillip Bay.
- Implement irrigation upgrades to key sports fields and parks to optimise water use.
- Develop a Stormwater Asset Management Plan and continue to invest in drainage improvements.
- Develop a Stormwater Management Policy and Guidelines to require onsite stormwater detention for new developments.

## WE HAVE SMART SOLUTIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE.

### 3.5 A sustained reduction in waste.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Reducing waste and maximising recycling and diversion from landfill through service innovation and facilitating community action.
- B. Managing waste collection to improve amenity and achieve cleaner streets, public spaces and foreshore areas.

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop and implement a new municipal Waste Management and Resource Recovery Plan.
- Subject to viability, implement an opt-in green waste collection.
- Work with the Melbourne Metro Waste Group to develop a business case to establish an inner metropolitan organic waste management service.
- Pursue waste innovations in Fishermans Bend.
- Update waste management guidelines for apartment developments and implement education programs.
- Increase investment in street cleaning to improve amenity and responsiveness and investigate opportunities for further improvements to service delivery.
- Ongoing investment in waste management and street cleaning infrastructure, including litter bins and other equipment.

#### This direction is supported by

##### Advocacy priorities

- Advocate for and promote reduced use of balloons, plastic bags and single use plastics.
- Advocate to the Victorian Government for sustainability targets in Fishermans Bend.
- Advocate for innovative sustainable infrastructure solutions for water reuse, energy and climate resilience, and partner to deliver advanced waste treatment and resource recovery.

##### Engagement and partnership priorities

- Collaborate with the South East Councils Climate Change Alliance and the Council Alliance for Sustainable and Built Environment.
- Work with partners to improve catchment management.
- Work with the Association of Bayside Municipalities to coordinate, cooperate and advocate to ensure sustainable management and health of Port Phillip Bay.
- Work with IMAP partner councils on an Urban Forest and Biodiversity Strategy for the inner region.
- Work with IMAP partner councils on an innovative smart waste management strategy for inner Melbourne.
- Work with Parks Victoria and City of Melbourne on Albert Park Lake stormwater harvesting.

##### Strategies / plans<sup>18</sup>

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| • Climate Adaptation Plan 2010                             | • Stormwater Management Plan 2010                                 |
| • Foreshore and Hinterland Vegetation Management Plan 2015 | • Sustainable Design Strategy 2013                                |
| • Greenhouse Plan 2011                                     | • Sustainable Public Lighting Strategy for Streets and Open Space |
| • Greening Port Phillip, An Urban Forest Approach 2010     | • Toward Zero Sustainable Environment Strategy 2007               |
| • Graffiti Management Plan 2013-2018                       | • Water Plan 2010   |
| • Public Toilet Plan 2013-2023                             | • Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines 2009                    |

<sup>18</sup> Strategies, plans and policies are mapped to the direction they primarily contribute to. Some strategies, plans and policies will contribute to multiple directions.

## WE HAVE SMART SOLUTIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE.

### Key projects that will be underway by 2027

Service	Project	Cost (4-year projection)*	Council's role	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	20/21 - 26/27
Amenity	Stormwater Management Program	\$5,200,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
	Plant and Equipment Renewal Program (Depot)	\$350,000	Deliver		[Progress bar from 18/19 to 20/21]			
Sustainability	Integrated Water Cycle Management Framework ** #		Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
	Water Sensitive Urban Design Program *	\$1,800,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
	Albert Park Stormwater Harvesting Development * ##	\$4,250,000	Partner	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 19/20]				
	Alma Park Stormwater Harvesting Development *	\$1,150,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 19/20]				
	Baseline Municipal Greenhouse Gas Emissions *	\$150,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 17/18]				
	Sustainability Strategy Beyond 2020 *	\$150,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 17/18]				
	South Melbourne Market Solar	\$690,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 18/19]				
	Energy Efficiency and Solar Program*	\$1,960,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
	Street and Park Tree Improvements Program	\$2,160,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				
EcoCentre Redevelopment *	\$3,200,000	Partner	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 19/20]					
Waste reduction	Waste Management and Resource Recovery Plan **	\$50,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 17/18]				
	Litter Bin Renewal Program	\$1,520,000	Deliver	[Progress bar from 17/18 to 20/21]				

\* Denotes the major initiatives identified as priorities that will be reported on in Council's Annual Report, pursuant to section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989.

\*\* Denotes a transformational project that will be reported on as a major initiative.

# Internally resourced with additional costs funded within the Stormwater Management Program. ## Subject to confirming viability.

### Services that contribute to this direction

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Amenity Manage waste collection, clean streets, beaches, foreshore, roads, footpaths, medians, trade commercial areas, public toilets and barbecues, maintain council buildings and assets, respond to graffiti complaints and remove graffiti.	Operating \$16,407,715	Operating \$17,083,394	Operating \$17,578,530	Operating \$18,084,128
	Capital \$2,245,000	Capital \$2,030,000	Capital \$2,130,000	Capital \$2,130,000
Sustainability Reduce council and community impact on the environment and coordinate long-term approaches to climate adaptation through policy and tools to achieve environmental sustainability outcomes, behaviour change programs, community outreach, advice and support, partnership programs, advocacy, and by embedding sustainability into Council operations and projects.	Operating \$2,995,285	Operating \$2,775,570	Operating \$2,707,974	Operating \$2,789,396
	Capital \$1,533,000	Capital \$3,517,000	Capital \$6,150,000	Capital \$3,150,000
Waste reduction Reduce waste going to landfill through kerbside and public place recycling, hard waste and green waste collection, operating the Resource Recovery Centre, waste and environment education, and support for the EcoCentre.	Operating \$3,414,695	Operating \$3,474,315	Operating \$3,528,664	Operating \$3,598,307
	Capital \$0	Capital \$0	Capital \$0	Capital \$0

## WE HAVE SMART SOLUTIONS FOR A SUSTAINABLE FUTURE.

### Performance measures

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Amenity</b>					
	Resident satisfaction with street cleaning	89 %	89 %	90 %	90 %
	Street cleaning audit compliance	85 %	95 %	95 %	95 %
<b>Sustainability</b>					
	New trees planted per year	1,305	1,466	1,055	1,055
	Resident satisfaction with making Port Phillip more environmentally sustainable	91 %	91 %	>90 %	>90 %
	Percentage of eligible applications that addressed sustainable design issues and received a planning permit	78 %	78 %	87 %	100 %
	Megalitres of water use from alternative sources	Data unavailable	1.68	15	138
	Total suspended solids removed from stormwater (tonnes)	Data unavailable	38.9	47.3	109.43
	Percentage of investments in fossil free institutions	28 %	49 %	60-80 %	60-80 %
<b>Waste reduction</b>					
	Council waste production	62.2 tonnes	53.4 tonnes	50 tonnes	10.64 tonnes
	Resident satisfaction with waste and recycling collections	95 %	92 %	90 %	90 %
	Kerbside bin collection requests*	48.64	33.57	30	30
	Kerbside bins collections missed*	5.6	2.7	2.5	2.5
	Direct cost of kerbside garbage bin collection service*	\$75.10	\$72.89	<\$80	<\$85
	Direct cost of kerbside recycling collection*	\$32.00	\$33.93	<\$36	<\$40
	Kerbside garbage requests (per 1,000 households)*	48.64	33.57	<35	<35

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

### Service statistics

Recycling bins collections	<b>1.8 million</b>
People participating in Council-run sustainability programs	<b>7,500</b>
Waste bins collected	<b>2 million</b>
Hard waste and green waste collections	<b>15,600</b>
Customer request responses	<b>6,720</b>

### Assets

Drain pipes	<b>11,900 km</b>
Drainage pits	<b>10,400</b>
Street and park litter bins	<b>1,212</b>
Street trees	<b>31,042</b>
Park trees	<b>12,852</b>

### Budget for this direction in 2017/18

**\$26.6m**

### How is it spent?



### How is it funded?



\* Including parking



## What we want to see by 2027

- 4.1 A liveable, higher density City
- 4.2 A City of diverse and distinctive neighbourhoods and places

### Direction 4

We are growing and keeping our character.

### How we will measure progress

Outcome indicators	2014/15 result	2015/16 result	2017/18 target	2020/21 target	2026/27 target
Percentage of residents that feel a sense of safety and security in Port Phillip	85 %	85 %	85 %	>87 %	>90 %
Percentage of residents who are proud of, connected to and enjoy living in their neighbourhood	97 %	96 %	95 %	>95 %	>95 %
Percentage of residents that agree the local area is vibrant, accessible and engaging	97 %	96 %	95 %	>95 %	>95 %
Planning decisions upheld by VCAT*	71 %	>70 %	>70 %	>70 %	>70 %

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

## WE ARE GROWING AND KEEPING OUR CHARACTER.

### 4.1 Liveability in a high density City.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Requiring well-designed buildings that contribute to safe, lively, high amenity places.**
- B. Designing, activating and managing public spaces that are safe and inviting places for people to enjoy.**
- C. Extending, connecting and diversifying our open space network to cater for increased demand.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Review and update the Port Phillip Planning Scheme, including the Municipal Strategic Statement, to ensure an effective framework of local policy and controls to manage growth.
- Implement planning scheme amendments that strengthen design and development controls in areas undergoing significant change.
- Develop a new public space strategy.
- Review Council's design and technical standards for streets and public spaces.
- Deliver the Design and Development Awards, to showcase and promote design excellence in Port Phillip.
- Partner with the Victorian Government to ensure the Fishermans Bend Framework and precinct plans maximise outcomes for current and future Port Phillip residents including employment, housing choice, quality public space and community facilities, and early delivery of fast, frequent public transport.
- Deliver open space and streetscape works in Fishermans Bend, particularly in the Montague neighbourhood and at the Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct.
- Work with the Victorian Government to effectively manage soil contamination and remediation on open space sites, including at Gasworks Arts Park.
- Ongoing investment to upgrade parks and playgrounds.
- Ongoing investment in lighting of streets and public spaces to improve safety and efficiency.
- Ongoing work to improve community safety including evaluating CCTV, community safety audits and implementing crime prevention through environmental design guidelines.
- Ongoing work to maintain a high standard of amenity, ensure compliance with Council planning requirements and local laws, and support public health and safety through service delivery improvements and investment in mobile technology.
- Review Council's local law to help manage community amenity and improve health and safety of residents and visitors.

### 4.2 A City of diverse and distinctive neighbourhoods and places.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Planning for 10 minute walking neighbourhoods that give locals access to shops, community spaces and a strong sense of place.**
- B. Protecting heritage places that represent our historic, social, cultural and architectural identity.**
- C. Ensuring new development integrates with, respects and contributes to the unique heritage, character and beauty of our neighbourhoods.**
- D. Enhancing the environmental and recreational qualities of the foreshore**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Continued delivery of neighbourhood and place-based planning, including through the Local Planning Policy and precinct management to coordinate development, projects and advocacy.
- Review the Housing Strategy to ensure new residential development is well-located and respects the character and heritage of established neighbourhoods.
- Advocate for and partner to develop a vision and plan for St Kilda Junction and develop an urban design framework for the St Kilda Road North - Domain Station precinct and environs.
- Develop design guidelines for key foreshore destinations including the St Kilda Triangle, St Kilda Marina and Port Melbourne Waterfront, and effectively manage the St Kilda Marina lease process.
- Implement a program to strengthen heritage controls including; assessing sites of cultural and social significance and implement the review of Heritage Overlay 6 (East St Kilda) through the planning scheme.
- Review the Heritage Policy in the Port Phillip Planning Scheme to improve guidance on the retention and adaptive reuse of the City's heritage fabric.
- Reflect and interpret the City's history through the installation of plaques, memorials and monuments.
- Ongoing investment in upgrading the foreshore including vegetation projects and maritime infrastructure renewals.

## WE ARE GROWING AND KEEPING OUR CHARACTER.

### This direction is supported by

#### Advocacy priorities

Advocate to the Victorian Government for:

- measures to mitigate the amenity impact of Melbourne Metro construction, including minimising the loss of trees
- early delivery of high frequency public transport links to Fishermans Bend
- a financially sustainable funding and financing strategy to fund the timely delivery of local infrastructure at Fisherman Bend
- design and undertake community consultation for a replacement recreational structure that meets safety obligations, to recognise the cultural and heritage significance of Brooks Jetty
- the redevelopment of St Kilda Pier.

Advocate for and work with partners on a vision and plan for St Kilda Junction.

#### Engagement and partnership priorities

- Engage with our communities and advocate for positive planning outcomes for Fishermans Bend, including walkability.
- Work with Parks Victoria on key projects, including use of Port Phillip Bay and Albert Park.

#### Strategies / plans<sup>19</sup>

- Activating Laneways Strategy 2011
- City of Port Phillip Housing Strategy 2007-2017
- City of Port Phillip Activity Centre Strategy 2006
- Domestic Animal Management Plan 2012-2016
- Fishermans Bend Planning and Economic Development Strategy
- Foreshore Management Plan 2012
- Inner Melbourne Action Plan 2015-2025
- Management plans for: Catani Gardens and Southern Foreshore, Elwood Foreshore and Recreation reserves, JL Murphy Reserve, and Marina Reserve
- Masterplans for: Albert Park College Precinct, Balaclava Station, Emerald Hill Precinct, St Kilda Triangle
- Monuments and Memorials Guidelines
- Municipal Emergency Management Plan
- Open Space Strategy and Implementation Plan Framework 2009
- Open Space Water Management Plan 2010
- Playspace Strategy 2011
- Port Melbourne Waterfront Activation Plan
- Port Phillip Heritage Review 2000 (Version 18)
- Port Phillip Local Law No.1 (Community Amenity) 2013
- Port Phillip Planning Scheme
- Precinct structure plans and urban design frameworks for: activity centres (Bay Street, Carlisle Street, South Melbourne Central and Ormond Road Elwood) and growth precincts (Montague Precinct, St Kilda Road South, St Kilda Road North, St Kilda Foreshore and Port Melbourne Waterfront)
- Port Phillip City Collection Policy 2017
- Soil Contamination Management Policy
- St Kilda Botanical Gardens Future Directions Plan

<sup>19</sup> Strategies, plans and policies are mapped to the direction they primarily contribute to. Some strategies, plans and policies will contribute to multiple directions.

### Key projects that will be underway by 2027

Service	Project	Cost (four-year projection)*	Council's role	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22 - 26/27
City planning and urban design	Planning Scheme Amendments Program	\$1,000,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]				
	Plan for exemplary urban renewal at Fishermans Bend ** #	-	Partner	[Progress bar: 100%]				
	Integrated precinct management: Balaclava, Domain, Fitzroy Street and Port Melbourne Waterfront *	\$1,327,500	Deliver	[Progress bar: 25%]				
Public space	Public Spaces Strategy Development *	\$120,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 25%]				
	Fishermans Bend Open Space Remediation and Development *	\$8,290,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 25%]				
	Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct Streetscape Upgrade *	\$3,768,000	Partner	[Progress bar: 25%]				
	Gasworks Arts Park Reinstatement *	\$4,585,000	Partner	[Progress bar: 25%]				
	St Kilda Marina Lease Renewal *	\$200,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 25%]				
	Foreshore Assets Renewal and Upgrade Program	\$1,485,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]				
	Maritime Infrastructure Renewal Program	\$3,300,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]				
	Parks and Playground Renewal and Upgrade Program	\$3,960,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]				
	Parks and Pathway Furniture Renewal	\$1,400,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]				
Public Space Lighting Renewal and Upgrade	\$2,200,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]					
Public Space Lighting Expansion	\$600,000	Deliver	[Progress bar: 100%]					

\* Denotes the major initiatives identified as priorities that will be reported on in Council's Annual Report, pursuant to section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989.

\*\* Denotes a transformational project that will be reported on as a major initiative.

# Costs are reflected in relevant services throughout the strategic directions.

## WE ARE GROWING AND KEEPING OUR CHARACTER.

### Services that contribute to this direction

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>City planning and urban design</b> Direct and manage changes in land use, the built environment and the public realm to deliver maximum benefit to the community through place-based urban strategy and projects, land-use policies, reviewing and amending the Port Phillip Planning Scheme and Municipal Strategic Statement, precinct management to coordinate development in key areas, working to enhance the public realm and protect buildings of architectural, cultural or historical interest through urban design and heritage advice, and contributing to state planning policy and regulation.	Operating \$4,917,191 Capital \$250,000	Operating \$4,228,122 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,195,855 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,238,458 Capital \$0
<b>Development approvals and compliance</b> Regulate how land is developed, used and occupied safely by providing advice and education, processing planning applications and supporting community participation in the planning process, issuing and enforcing permits for activity in and around building sites, investigating and enforcing land use and development issues, protecting our assets, roads and footpaths, carrying out building and site inspections and assessments.	Operating \$7,944,605 Capital \$0	Operating \$8,120,965 Capital \$0	Operating \$8,407,065 Capital \$0	Operating \$8,779,498 Capital \$0
<b>Health services</b> Supporting public health by monitoring registered food premises, accommodation properties, registered hairdressers, tattooists, beauty parlours, and water quality in public swimming pools and spas, providing for immunisation and syringe disposal, and investigating public health nuisance complaints.	Operating \$1,650,804 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,708,856 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,768,950 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,847,315 Capital \$0
<b>Local laws and animal management</b> Ensure community safety by enforcing local laws (use, occupation and behaviour on Council land, commercial activities, illegal advertising, dumped rubbish and illegal camping), monitoring building site activity and protecting Council assets, responding to complaints about breaches of the Domestic Animals Act 1995, and encouraging responsible pet ownership through education and registration.	Operating \$1,962,138 Capital \$0	Operating \$2,031,134 Capital \$0	Operating \$2,102,556 Capital \$0	Operating \$2,195,699 Capital \$0
<b>Municipal emergency management</b> Ensure our community is safe in the event of, and supported to recover from, an emergency.	Operating \$177,383 Capital \$0	Operating \$183,465 Capital \$0	Operating \$189,756 Capital \$0	Operating \$198,162 Capital \$0

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Public space</b> Improve our network of accessible parks and open spaces including foreshore, playgrounds, gardens, reserves, sports fields and streetscapes by planning and delivering improvements, ongoing maintenance and management, and activation through permitted recreation, cultural and community activities and events.	Operating \$14,238,524 Capital \$8,473,000	Operating \$14,659,334 Capital \$4,410,000	Operating \$15,015,797 Capital \$7,375,000	Operating \$15,365,114 Capital \$11,145,000

Note: These services ensure we deliver on our responsibilities under the Planning and Environment Act 1978, Building Act 2006, Domestic Animals Act 1995, Emergency Management Act 1986, State Food Act 1984, Public Health and Wellbeing Act 2008, Tobacco Act 1987 and Council's local law.

## WE ARE GROWING AND KEEPING OUR CHARACTER.

### Performance measures

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Development approvals and compliance</b>					
	Days taken to decide planning applications*	67	75	75	75
	Planning applications decided within 60 days *	63 %	58 %	60 %	60 %
	Cost of statutory planning service*	\$1,367	\$1,725	Under development	Under development
	Resident satisfaction with Council's planning services	77 %	79 %	>80 %	>80 %
<b>Health services</b>					
	Percentage of children fully vaccinated by Council	95 %	98 %	99 %	99 %
	All critical and most major non-compliance notifications about food premises followed up on the due date*	96 %	99 %	95 %	95 %
	Days between receipt and first response actions for all food complaints*	1.8	1.8	<2 days	<2 days
	Percentage of food premises to receive annual assessment or audit*	-	100 %	100 %	100 %
	Cost of food safety service	\$690	\$548	<\$562	<\$603
<b>Local laws and animal management</b>					
	Animal management prosecutions*	4	5	<10	<10
	Days between receipt and first response actions for all animal management requests*	1	1	<2	<2
	Animals reclaimed*	55 %	59 %	>55 %	>55 %
	Cost of animal management service*	\$74.30	\$75.10	<\$76	<\$80
<b>Public space</b>					
	Resident satisfaction with parks and open space	96 %	94 %	>90 %	>90 %
	Resident satisfaction with beach cleaning	94 %	92 %	>90 %	>90 %
	Contract delivered to standard for parks and open space	99 %	95 %	95 %	95 %
	Public space community requests resolved on time	76 %	86 %	85 %	90 %

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

### Service statistics

New planning permit applications processed	1,550+
Building permits and report and consent applications processed	500
Proactive inspections to improve planning compliance	200
Permits issued for footpath trading, construction related street occupation and skip bins	6,000
Attendances at VCAT to advocate for Council policies and decisions each year	100
Playground inspections each year	3,692
Events permitted	350
M <sup>2</sup> of beach cleaned weekly	238,000
Customer requests responded to each year	4300
Animal management requests	1,350
Pet registrations	8,300
Square metres of graffiti removed	23,000
Premise and property inspections	2,100
Vaccinated school children	2,000
Public health nuisance investigations	400

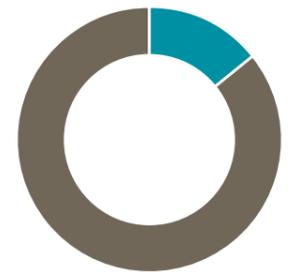
### Assets

Historical and heritage sites	31
Playgrounds and sports fields	75
Immunisation centres	6
Reserves and gardens	176 ha

### Budget for this direction in 2017/18

**\$39.6m**

### How is it spent?

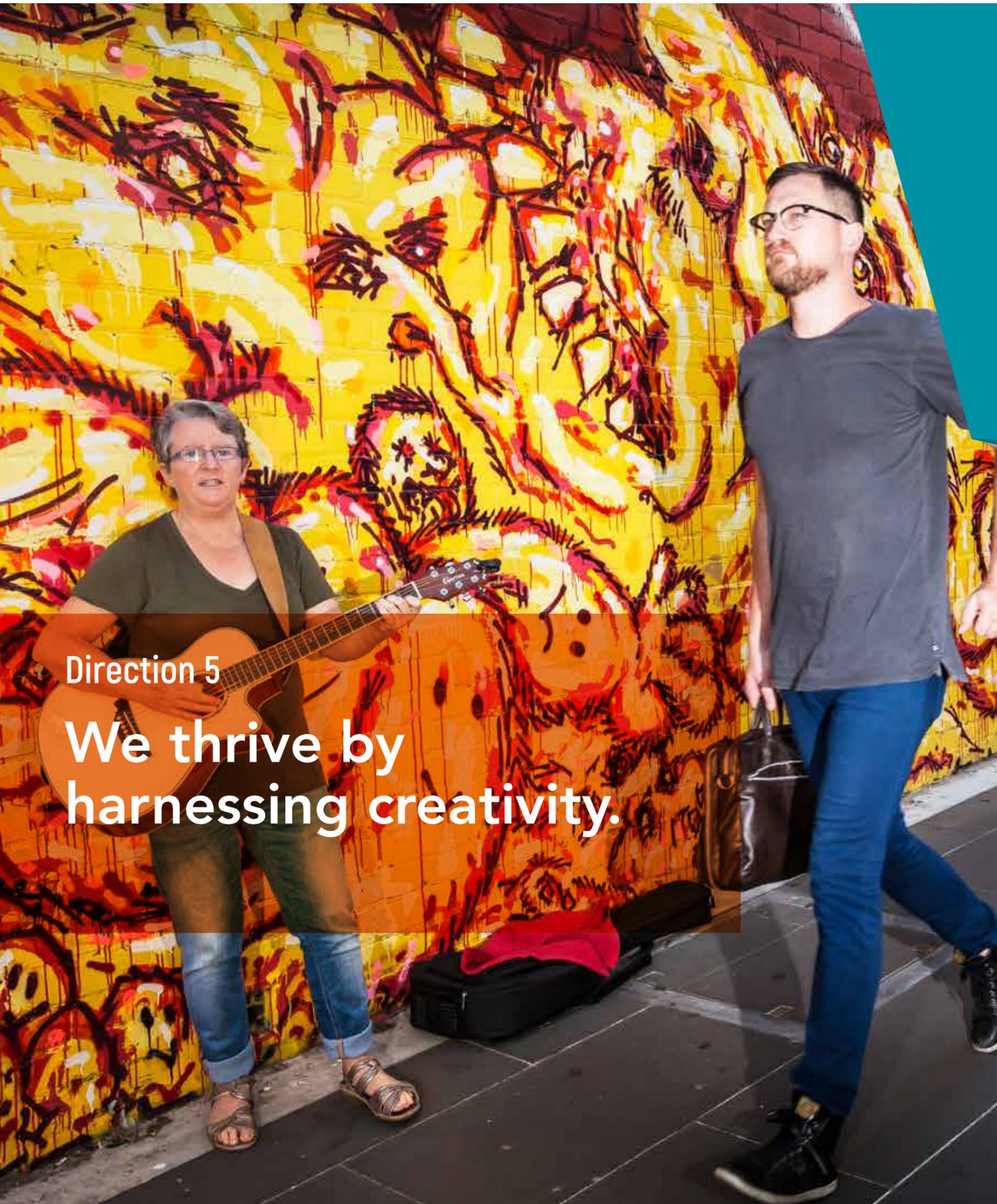


### How is it funded?



Rates	\$18,090,581
Fees and charges*	\$14,602,222
Other income#	\$6,920,841

\* Including parking  
# Including \$7.8 million of open space contributions



Direction 5  
**We thrive by harnessing creativity.**

## What we want to see by 2027



- 5.1 A City of dynamic and distinctive retail precincts
- 5.2 A prosperous City that connects and grows business
- 5.3 A City where arts, culture and creative expression is part of everyday life

### How we will measure progress

Outcome indicators	2014/15 result	2015/16 result	2017/18 target	2020/21 target	2026/27 target
Number of people employed in the top five industries as a proportion of total employment in the municipality	54 %	-	>54 %	56 %	60 %
Visitors to the City of Port Phillip *	1.6 million	1.7 million	1.8 million	1.9 million	2.4 million
Percentage of residents who feel they have the opportunity to participate in affordable local community events and activities	92 %	90 %	92 %	95 %	>95 %
Percentage of residents who feel Port Phillip has a culture of creativity	95 %	90 %	95 %	>95 %	>95 %

\*Excluding visitors from within 50 km and people attending festivals.

## WE THRIVE BY HARNESSING CREATIVITY.

### 5.1 A City of dynamic and distinctive retail precincts.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Enhancing the prosperity of our shopping precincts and the South Melbourne Market by working with traders and land owners to build on the unique character, vitality and retail offer of each precinct.**
- B. Collaborating to ensure our entertainment and local economies thrive, while ensuring safe, enjoyable places for everyone.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Adopt a place-based precinct management approach to ensure coordination of development, activation and advocacy.
  - Pursue improvements to the Carlisle Street retail precinct, including planning for redevelopment of the supermarket precinct to enhance the retail offer and surrounding street spaces.
  - Develop a strategic plan for the St Kilda precinct, including a strategy to revitalise Fitzroy Street.
  - Review footpath trading policies to promote street activity and accessibility.
- Continue to collect special rates to support traders and fund the promotion, marketing and development of retail precincts.
  - Develop a strategic business case for the South Melbourne Market to shape the future direction and investment, and plan for and deliver renewal works.
  - Work with IMAP councils to develop approaches to better manage licenced premises and entertainment precincts.

### 5.2 A prosperous City that connects and grows business.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Fostering the knowledge economy and our creative industry clusters.**
- B. Facilitating innovation and investment in precincts that enables businesses to start-up, connect and grow.**
- C. Partnering to promote Port Phillip as a visitor destination in a way that respects local amenity.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop a creative and prosperous city strategy that features all elements of our City's economy.
  - Facilitate delivery of networking events and training and development programs for local businesses.
  - Deliver a Business Awards program to recognise and promote exemplary local businesses.
- Ongoing support for local industry associations including visitor and volunteer groups like the Port Melbourne Waterfront Welcomers.
  - Work with IMAP councils on strategies to protect, promote and grow inner Melbourne's creative and knowledge economy.

## WE THRIVE BY HARNESSING CREATIVITY.

### 5.3 A City where arts, culture and creative expression are part of everyday life.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Promoting and celebrating community creativity and participation in art, music, culture, heritage and festivals.
- B. Activating our public spaces and streets through local cultural events and urban art.
- C. Transforming our library services and spaces to support inclusive, creative opportunities and learning outcomes.

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Implement the Events Strategy through event attraction and communications.
- Invest in our key arts and culture venues including continuing to fund the operation of Gasworks Arts Park and Linden Gallery, upgrading the Linden Gallery roof, balcony and lift, and replacing the Gasworks Theatre seats.
- Support early stage entrepreneurs in the creative industries by reinventing a library space and working with partners to identify and unlock creative spaces.
- Deliver improvements to library branches and the library collection, including planning for redeveloping the St Kilda Library in Balaclava.
- Art acquisitions to improve and expand the City collection.
- Deliver and facilitate a program of festivals that celebrate local culture and talent.
- Provide grants, funding and space for community and arts and cultural organisations and service providers to ensure access for everyone to relevant services and programs.

#### This direction is supported by

##### Advocacy priorities

- Advocate for Victorian Government funding to support City of Port Phillip festivals.
- Advocate to Creative Victoria to resource and support the reinvention of libraries to help increase the impact of creative industries at a local level.

##### Engagement and partnership priorities

- Working with creative practitioners to create opportunities for industry experience, collaboration and innovation.

##### Strategies / plans<sup>20</sup>

- Aboriginal and Torres Islander Arts Strategy 2014-2017
- Arts and Culture Policy 2011
- Community Grants Subsidies and Donations Policy 2014-2017
- Events Strategy 2015-2017
- Outdoor Events Policy 2014
- Port Phillip City Collection Policy 2017
- South Melbourne Market Strategic Plan 2015-2020
- St Kilda Esplanade Market Strategic Plan 2016-2020
- St Kilda Festival Strategy and Multi-Year Operational Plan 2016-2018

<sup>20</sup> Strategies, plans and policies are mapped to the direction they primarily contribute to. Some strategies, plans and policies will contribute to multiple directions.

## WE THRIVE BY HARNESSING CREATIVITY.

### Key projects that will be underway by 2027

Service	Project	Cost (4-year projection)*	Council's role	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22 - 26/27
Arts, culture and heritage	Creative City Strategy Development *	\$50,000	Deliver	█				
	Linden Gallery Upgrade*	\$1,675,000	Deliver	█				
Libraries	St Kilda Library Redevelopment	No funding allocated in the next four years	Deliver					█
	Library Purchases	\$3,140,000	Deliver	█				
Markets	South Melbourne Market Building Compliance	\$2,000,000	Deliver	█				
	South Melbourne Market Renewal Program	\$800,000	Deliver	█				

\* Denotes the major initiatives identified as priorities that will be reported on in Council's Annual Report, pursuant to section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989.

### Services that contribute to this direction

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Arts, culture and heritage</b> Promote community participation and engagement in arts, culture and heritage and foster the development of the City's creative people and culture through programs, services spaces and funding for artists and arts organisations.	Operating \$2,603,599 Capital \$1,740,000	Operating \$2,641,742 Capital \$360,000	Operating \$2,732,929 Capital \$30,000	Operating \$2,853,998 Capital \$30,000
<b>Economic development and tourism</b> Support our business community to be successful by developing economic strategies, supporting economic activity centres and villages, collaborating with businesses and associations, facilitating training and development for business owners, facilitating special rate schemes for trader groups and attracting investment in growth sectors and urban renewal areas.	Operating \$1,551,202 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,655,072 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,453,540 Capital \$0	Operating \$1,315,337 Capital \$0
<b>Festivals</b> Deliver accessible and inclusive festivals that celebrate creativity, provide opportunities for artists, traders and business, and meet the needs and aspirations of the community.	Operating \$4,180,878 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,127,872 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,270,641 Capital \$0	Operating \$4,459,830 Capital \$0
<b>Libraries</b> Provide branch-based, online and in-home library and information services, including access to technology, flexible, safe and welcoming community spaces, literacy and lifelong learning programs and events.	Operating \$4,752,636 Capital \$785,000	Operating \$4,871,661 Capital \$785,000	Operating \$5,193,545 Capital \$785,000	Operating \$5,416,975 Capital \$785,000
<b>Markets</b> Operate and promote the South Melbourne and St Kilda Esplanade markets and support and permit community markets (Gasworks, Veg Out) and pop up markets (Hank Marvin, Revival, St Kilda Twilight).	Operating \$5,271,223 Capital \$825,000	Operating \$5,328,413 Capital \$825,000	Operating \$5,511,702 Capital \$825,000	Operating \$5,755,775 Capital \$825,000

## WE THRIVE BY HARNESSING CREATIVITY.

### Performance measures

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Arts, culture and heritage / Festivals</b>					
	Resident satisfaction with delivering arts and festivals	95 %	97 %	90 %	90 %
<b>Economic development and tourism</b>					
	Percentage of residents who believe their local area has a good range of business services and local conveniences	94 %	94 %	90 %	90 %
	Resident satisfaction with visitor management	-	92 %	>92 %	>92 %
<b>Libraries</b>					
	Active library members in the community*	20 %	19.4 %	20 %	21 %
	Number of collection items purchased in the last five years (standard of library collection)*	46 %	47 %	48 %	50 %
	Cost per capita of library service*	\$5.76	\$6.13	Under development	Under development
	Visits to library per capita	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.0
	Rate of turnover for physical items (loans per item)*	4.8	4.8	5	5.5
<b>Markets</b>					
	Percentage of population who agree South Melbourne Market is a significant benefit to residents	98 %	99 %	90 %	90 %

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

### Service statistics

Visitors to Council-owned arts facilities	<b>115,000</b>
Grants to arts and culture projects and events	<b>34</b>
Visitors to South Melbourne Market	<b>4.7 million</b>
Attendees at the St Kilda Festival	<b>440,000</b>
Attendees at the St Kilda Film Festival	<b>13,000</b>
Attendees at Indigenous arts program events	<b>12,000</b>
Attendees at Yalukit Wilum Ngargee	<b>8,000</b>
Attendees at Live N Local	<b>10,000</b>
Number of active businesses	<b>18,000</b>
Number of local jobs	<b>86,000</b>
Registered ABNs in Port Phillip	<b>60,000</b>
Library visits	<b>670,000</b>
Online sessions at libraries	<b>250,000</b>
Loans from the library collection	<b>1 million</b>
Public programs hosted at libraries	<b>445</b>
Public internet access bookings	<b>90,000</b>
Number of participants at major events	<b>225,500</b>

### Assets

Library branches	<b>5</b>
Library books	<b>206,749</b>
Value of Council-owned art works	<b>\$16.8 million</b>
Arts facilities	<b>4</b>
Value of South Melbourne Market	<b>\$20.2 million</b>

### Budget for this direction in 2017/18

**\$21.7m**

#### How is it spent?



#### How is it funded?



\* Including parking  
# Including \$5.6 million of markets rental and hire income



## What we want to see by 2027

- 6.1 Transparent governance and an actively engaged community
- 6.2 A financially sustainable, high performing and community focused organisation
- 6.3 Achievement through leadership and partnership

### Direction 6

# Our commitment to you.

### How we will measure progress

Outcome indicators	2014/15 result	2015/16 result	2017/18 target	2020/21 target	2026/27 target
Satisfaction with community consultation and engagement (index)*	61	62	>60	>65	>70
Proportion of residents who have participated in community engagement activities* <sup>21</sup>	Data unavailable	Data unavailable	Baseline to be set	Baseline to be set	Baseline to be set
Satisfaction with the overall performance of Council (index)	68	64	>65	>70	>70
Overall financial sustainability risk rating <sup>22</sup>	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low
Efficiency savings as a percentage of operating expense (excluding depreciation)	1.2 %	1.8 %	1 %	1.5 %	1.5 %

\* Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.

<sup>21</sup> This is a new measure. Baseline will be set in 2017/18

<sup>22</sup> As measured against the VAGO Financial Sustainability Risk Framework

## OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU.

### 6.1 Transparent governance and an actively engaged community.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Increasing transparency of information and decision making, including better use of technology.**
- B. Providing for greater community engagement and participation in planning and decision-making.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Live stream Council meetings, open up more of our data to the public and improve record keeping, including digitising historical records.
- Ongoing improvements to local laws, performance, risk and compliance management.
- Develop and implement a plan that provides for deeper community engagement and participation in Council's activities, including reviewing, updating and engaging with the community on the integrated council plan and budget.

### 6.2 A financially sustainable, high performing and community focused organisation.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Ensuring responsible and sustainable financial and asset management.**
- B. Ensuring an efficient, effective and continuously improving organisation that puts the community first.**
- C. Building a skilled organisation aligned to changing community needs, supported by a safe workplace.**

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Replace Council's financial system to improve financial management capability and review our rating strategy.
- Build organisational maturity in asset management, upgrade asset management processes, systems and practices, and improve the accessibility, safety, sustainability and overall performance of Council's assets.
- Invest in business technology, transformation and improvement including digital technologies to enhance efficiency, productivity, accountability and customer experience.

- Partner with other councils and organisations to explore options for productivity, efficiency and customer service improvements from collaborative procurement, technology and process improvement, and shared services.
- Deliver the Council's People and Culture Strategy, develop a workforce plan aligned to this plan and improve occupational health and safety practices.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU.

### 6.3 Achieving through leadership and partnerships.

#### We will work towards this outcome by:

- A. Advocating on issues that are important to our community.
- B. Building strong relationships to maximise opportunities that improve community outcomes.

#### Our priorities for the next four years:

- Develop and implement a coordinated advocacy strategy to advance the priorities of Council and the community.

#### This direction is supported by

##### Advocacy priorities

- Advocate to the Victorian Government for access to Fishermans Bend development contributions to support delivery of community infrastructure.

##### Engagement and partnership priorities

- Work with the Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV) to advocate for a cost-shift index to be applied to the Victorian Government cap on rates increases.
- Work with other councils, the MAV, and organisations on opportunities to drive efficiency and service improvements through collaborative procurement, process and system improvement, and where relevant, service delivery.

##### Strategies / plans<sup>23</sup>

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Management Plans (under review)</li> <li>• Asset Management Policy and Strategy (under development)</li> <li>• City of Port Phillip Security Camera Footage Policy 2012</li> <li>• Civic Recognition and Support Strategy</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Councillor Code of Conduct (including Councillor Support and Expense Reimbursement Policy 2016)</li> <li>• Leasing and Licencing Policy (under development)</li> <li>• Property Policy 2009</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

<sup>23</sup> Strategies, plans and policies are mapped to the direction they primarily contribute to. Some strategies, plans and policies will contribute to multiple directions.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU.

### Key projects that will be underway by 2027

Service	Project	Cost (four-year projection)*	Council's role	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22 - 26/27
<b>Asset management</b>	South Melbourne Town Hall Lifts Upgrade	\$1,400,000	Deliver	█				
	Building Renewal and Upgrade Program	\$11,630,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Building Safety and Accessibility Program	\$6,810,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Staff Accommodation Plan Development	\$200,000	Deliver	█				
	Council Fleet Renewal	\$5,646,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
<b>Governance and engagement</b>	Integrated Council Plan and Budget Community Engagement	\$845,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
<b>Technology, transformation and customer experience</b>	Business Enablement and Innovation Fund	\$800,000	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Improvement in Technology and Customer Experience * #	\$14.6 M	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█
	Online Communications Improvement Program	\$621,000	Deliver		█	█		
	Service Reviews and Improvements* ##	\$3,783,880	Deliver	█	█	█	█	█

\* Denotes the major initiatives identified as priorities that will be reported on in Council's Annual Report, pursuant to section 131 of the Local Government Act 1989.

# Includes Core Application Renewal and Upgrades Program, and Core IT Technology Infrastructure Renewal and Upgrades.

## Includes reviews on children's services, aged and disability care, statutory planning and clean streets.

### Services that contribute to this direction

Service	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Asset management</b> Ensure effective management of our assets and property.	Operating \$5,648,464	Operating \$5,637,688	Operating \$5,833,076	Operating \$6,241,481
	Capital \$4,330,000	Capital \$5,110,000	Capital \$5,050,000	Capital \$7,700,000
<b>Financial and project management</b> Maintain financial sustainability by ensuring effective management and control of our financial resources and ensuring Council's projects deliver best value.	Operating \$7,965,626	Operating \$8,179,265	Operating \$8,473,135	Operating \$8,843,397
	Capital \$1,058,000	Capital \$1,681,000	Capital \$1,664,000	Capital \$1,243,000
<b>Governance and engagement</b> Enable good governance by supporting Councillors to make well-informed decisions, managing freedom of information, maintaining records, ensuring robust planning, reporting and risk management, and facilitating inclusive engagement with our community to support decision making.	Operating \$13,391,171	Operating \$13,725,713	Operating \$14,201,361	Operating \$15,068,836
	Capital \$0	Capital \$343,500	Capital \$277,500	Capital \$125,000
<b>People, culture and capability</b> Ensure our employees are supported to deliver our services, have access to development opportunities, and work in a safe and healthy environment.	Operating \$3,292,560	Operating \$3,407,535	Operating \$3,526,528	Operating \$3,682,753
	Capital \$0	Capital \$0	Capital \$0	Capital \$0
<b>Technology, transformation and customer experience</b> Enable smart, efficient and effective service delivery to our community through best practice information and communication technologies, smart information management, continuous improvement of the community's experience of Council, and ensuring our community are informed about available services and their queries and requests are responded to.	Operating \$9,983,258	Operating \$10,322,822	Operating \$10,874,178	Operating \$11,138,184
	Capital \$3,757,000	Capital \$3,600,000	Capital \$3,600,000	Capital \$3,600,000

Note: These services ensure Council delivers on its requirements under the Local Government Act 1989, the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework, and employment and occupational health and safety regulations.

## OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU.

### Performance measures

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Asset management</b>					
	Asset management maturity	883	883	>1,000	Under development
	Asset renewal as a percentage of depreciation* **	73 %	72 %	78 %	84 %
<b>Finance and project management</b>					
	Average residential rate per residential property assessment*	\$1,359	\$1,434	\$1,513	\$1,625
	Expenditure per property assessment*	\$2,623	\$2,620	\$2,943	\$2,840
	Working capital*	221 %	243 %	191 %	187 %
	Unrestricted cash*	94.9 %	104 %	91 %	103 %
	Loans and borrowing compared to rate revenue*	8.5 %	8.0 %	7.4%	6.5 %
	Adjusted underlying result*	(0.6) %	1.0 %	(8.1) %	4.6 %
	Rates concentration*	60.2 %	61.3 %	59.7 %	60.2 %
	Rates revenue compared to property values*	0.22 %	0.23 %	0.19 %	0.19 %
	Rates collection rate	98 %	98 %	98 %	98 %
	Return on financial investments	2.86 %	2.88 %	2.28 %	50 basis points above the 90 day BBSW swap rate
	Percentage of significant priority projects on track	77%	68%	80 %	80 %
	Project management maturity score	16.8	18.1	>21	Under development

Service	Measure	Result 2014/15	Result 2015/16	Target 2017/18	Target 2020/21
<b>Governance and engagement</b>					
	Council decisions closed to public*	2 %	7 %	<10 %	<10 %
	Councillor attendance rate at Council meetings*	92 %	92 %	>90 %	>90 %
	Direct cost of delivering Council's governance service per Councillor*	\$55,333	\$59,459	Under development	Under development
	Legislative breaches	4	9	0	0
	Audit actions completed on time	73 %	93 %	90 %	90 %
	Community satisfaction with advocacy (index)	59	59	60	62
	Community satisfaction with Council decisions (index)	60	59	60	62
<b>People, culture and capability</b>					
	Staff engagement score	71 %	74 %	>74 %	>74 %
	Staff alignment score	52 %	59 %	>59 %	>59 %
	Staff turnover*	10 %	10.4 %	10 %	10 %
	Total recordable injury frequency rate per million work hours	22.2	19.4	14.5	9.5
<b>Technology, transformation and customer experience</b>					
	Community time saved (days)	3,685	19,054	10,000	12,000
	Staff time saved (hours)	1,242	3,401	5,000	3,000
	Operating efficiencies	\$2 million	\$3 million	\$2 million	\$2.6 million
	Community satisfaction with customer service (index)	73	71	>70	>70
	Calls answered within 30 seconds	75 %	78 %	>80 %	>80 %
	Requests resolved within agreed timeframe	89 %	91 %	>90 %	>90 %
	Percentage of residents that agree the website is easy to use and navigate through the sections you want	92 %	87 %	90 %	90 %

\*Denotes measure is required under the Local Government Performance Reporting Framework.  
\*\* Council uses VAGO asset renewal / upgrade to depreciation as a key measure of financial sustainability

## OUR COMMITMENT TO YOU.

### Service statistics

Customers interactions	<b>206,802</b>
Twitter followers	<b>5,450</b>
Rates invoices	<b>175,000</b>
Leases and licences managed	<b>170</b>
Building maintenance requests processed each year	<b>5,100+</b>
Rateable residential properties	<b>61,952</b>
Rateable commercial / industrial properties	<b>7,877</b>

### Assets

Council corporate fleet cars	<b>123</b>
------------------------------	------------

### Budget for this direction in 2017/18

**\$49.4m**

#### How is it spent?



#### How is it funded?

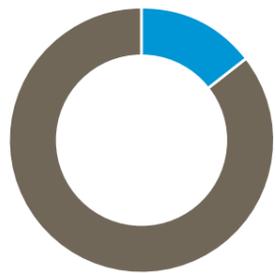


## DELIVERING OUR STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

### Four-year budget at a glance

We embrace difference, and people belong

Total spend 2017-21



Operating	\$160,700,000
Capital	\$24,400,000

Value per \$100 of rates



We are connected and it's easy to move around

Total spend 2017-21 (\$m)



Operating	\$79,100,000
Capital	\$41,300,000

Value per \$100 of rates



We have smart solutions for a sustainable future

Total spend 2017-21 (\$m)



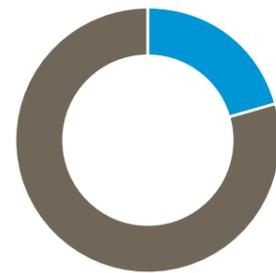
Operating	\$94,400,000
Capital	\$22,900,000

Value per \$100 of rates



We are growing and keeping our character

Total spend 2017-21 (\$m)



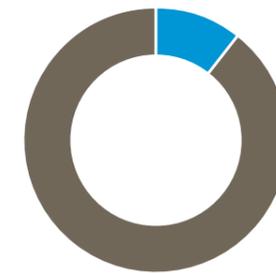
Operating	\$126,100,000
Capital	\$31,700,000

Value per \$100 of rates



We thrive by harnessing creativity

Total spend 2017-21 (\$m)



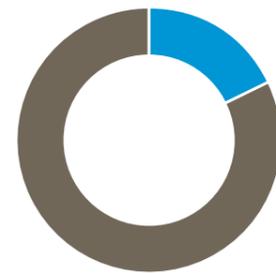
Operating	\$75,900,000
Capital	\$8,600,000

Value per \$100 of rates



Our commitment to you

Total spend 2017-21 (\$m)



Operating	\$169,400,000
Capital	\$43,100,000

Value per \$100 of rates



## OUR FINANCIAL STRATEGY

**Our financial strategy provides clear direction on the allocation, management and use of financial resources. It aims to ensure that Council stays financially sustainable while maintaining assets and services, responding to growth, and delivering on our priorities.**

The financial strategy is embedded in our 10-year Financial Plan and throughout this plan. It sets the parameters within which Council agrees to operate to maintain acceptable financial outcomes over the short, medium and long term.

The financial plan is in Chapter 4.

### Addressing the rates cap challenge

Over the next 10 years, we will face many challenges that require strong financial leadership and creative solutions to overcome them. Key among these challenges will be rates capping. Without action, the financial plan forecasts a cumulative \$35 million funding gap due to rate capping.

We closely monitor the affordability of services, and recognise ongoing community concerns about the financial impost of rates and the cost of other essential services. As such, we are not planning to apply for a rate increase above the rates cap over the life of the financial plan.

We plan to balance the budget and close the rates cap gap by adjusting the following strategic levers.

### Delivering efficiency and cost savings

The community's expectations for better value service delivery are of primary concern to Council.

We have identified permanent operational savings of \$2 million in preparing the draft Budget 2017/18. This adds to the \$7 million of savings delivered in the last three budgets.

Over the financial plan period, we will target the delivery of efficiency savings equivalent to one per cent of operating expenditure, less depreciation, per annum for the first three years and 1.5 per cent per annum thereafter. This is expected to reduce our cost base by a cumulative \$22.5 million over the 10-year period.

Key initiatives to deliver these savings include a service review program to better define service requirements and target support, a commitment to better practice procurement and asset management, the sale of surplus properties, and investment in business process and system improvement.

### Appropriate use of borrowings and reserves

We will consider borrowings for property acquisitions, large capital works or operating projects that provide intergenerational community benefit, and initiatives that deliver sufficient revenue streams to service the debt. Borrowings will not be used to fund ongoing operations.

The financial plan includes refinancing a \$7.5 million loan due to mature in 2021/22 on interest only terms. It is expected that this will release \$5.3 million in cash over the 10-year period while maintaining very low debt levels.

We maintain general reserves at levels sufficient to ensure operational liquidity. Reserves may be built up over time to part-fund large capital works or appropriate operating projects where this is considered more efficient than the use of debt.

The financial plan includes the use of general reserves as an internal source of borrowing for projects that will benefit future generations such as the Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct works (\$9.8 million). We will continue to use open space contributions to invest in parks and foreshore open space assets.

The financial plan also includes a progressive build-up of the Palais Theatre Reserve, funded from significantly increased rental returns following the successful leasing process last year, to ensure funds are available to maintain the theatre over the long-term.

Our investment in the Pride Centre will be part funded from the Strategic Property Reserve (which has been built up from sale of surplus assets) and general reserves.

### Careful management and prioritisation of expenditure

We undertake a rigorous and robust budget setting process each year including a line-by-line review of operating budgets and proposed projects to ensure best value and alignment with strategic priorities and best value. Performance is monitored closely throughout the year with forecasts updated monthly.

In addition to disciplined budget setting and expenditure monitoring, the strategy in the financial plan makes provision for \$4.2 million per annum for operating projects. This is a minor reduction compared to historical expenditure levels, resulting in cumulative savings of \$2 million over the 10 year period.

Our focus on improved asset management sees investment prioritised on those assets most in need of intervention rather than assets in relatively good condition. This translates to an increase in spending on buildings, drainage and technology investment over the 10-year period of the plan partially offset through a reduction in road and footpath renewal budgets.

### Setting fair and appropriate user charges

The annual budget process includes a thorough review of user charges to ensure they remain affordable, fair, and appropriate. We believe that those who directly benefit from and/or cause expenditure, should make an appropriate contribution to the service, balanced by the capacity of people to pay.

The financial plan links increases in user charges to the rates cap plus 0.25 percentage points from 2018/19. This is forecast to contribute a cumulative \$1.7 million towards the rates cap gap. The application and impact of this policy will be reviewed annually to ensure affordability and fairness.

## OUR FINANCIAL STRATEGY

### Rates assistance

We recognise the impact municipal rates and other charges have on financially disadvantaged sections of the community. In addition to our commitment to keeping rates affordable we offer a range of assistance packages:

- A council funded pensioner rebate which will increase by 2.6 per cent to \$160 in 2017/18 – the City of Port Phillip is one of the few Councils that offers this scheme.
- An option for self-funded retirees to defer their rates indefinitely at 5 per cent for the 2017/18 financial year (half the official penalty interest rate set by the State Government).

- Providing a 50 per cent waiver of the general rate for housing accommodation that provides reduced rentals for elderly persons of limited means.
- Freezing animal management fees for pensioners at 2014/15 levels.
- Support for residents and ratepayers experiencing hardship through rate deferrals and payment arrangements.

### Monitoring our financial sustainability

We use the Victorian Auditor General’s financial sustainability indicators to monitor our financial sustainability. Our financial strategy is designed to ensure an overall low risk rating over the period of the plan – unless we can demonstrate it is prudent not to (i.e. for one-off abnormal transactions that do not have an enduring impact). As demonstrated in the table below, we are forecasting that Council will achieve an overall risk rating of low throughout the 10-year period.

### Financial risks

Some of the key financial risks we face include:

- Rates capping. The financial plan assumes rates capping based on the Essential Services Commission (ESC) recommended methodology. Since its introduction, the Minister for Local Government has prescribed rate increases lower than recommended by the ESC. Every 0.1 per cent lower than the ESC methodology equates to a \$119,000 reduction per annum in revenue.

- While the financial plan achieves financial sustainability over the next 10 years, beyond this period sustainability will be tested particularly if other financial risks materialise.
- A more subdued property development market may result in rates revenue growing at a lower rate than the 1.3 per cent per annum financial plan assumption. Every 0.1 per cent reduction in growth equates to a \$119,000 reduction in revenue.
- Lower than expected parking revenue, which is our second largest revenue source, is historically volatile and can be impacted by the macro-economic environment. A 1.0 per cent reduction in revenue from parking fees and fines equates to a \$300,000 per annum reduction in revenue.

- There may be a large funding gap between the infrastructure desired at the Fishermans Bend Urban Renewal Area and what is able to be funded. A failure to appropriately budget for the costs of running and looking after new assets in Fishermans Bend is also a risk.
- The possibility of a future unfunded defined benefits superannuation call.
- Future reductions in funding from other levels of government or increases in cost shifting.
- A major, unexpected, asset renewal/upgrade challenge.

Notwithstanding these risks, our sound financial position with low levels of borrowing and healthy reserves balance, enable us to respond to these financial risks in the 10-year period if they arise. If necessary, we can also apply to the ESC for an above rates cap increase.

### VAGO financial indicators

Indicator	Indicator targets	Forecast projections (year)				
		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Net result %	Greater than 0 %	4.7	(1.9)	7.7	6.5	8.0
Working capital	Working Capital Ratio >100 %	203	191	203	207	187
Internal financing	Net cashflow from operations to net capital expenditure >100 %	89	90	118	110	121
Indebtedness	Indebtedness ration <40 %	6.0	5.8	5.6	5.5	1.8
Capital replacement	Capital to depreciation >150 %	183	139	159	159	157
Infrastructure renewal gap	Renewal and upgrade to depreciation >100 %	142	112	126	123	119
Overall Financial Sustainable Risk Rating		Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

Forecast projections (year)					
2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
6.7	6.4	5.7	5.1	4.3	4.0
228	234	237	237	231	223
113	113	111	107	103	100
5.2	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	4.7
156	153	151	150	150	151
123	121	119	119	119	119
Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

## FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

### Operating result

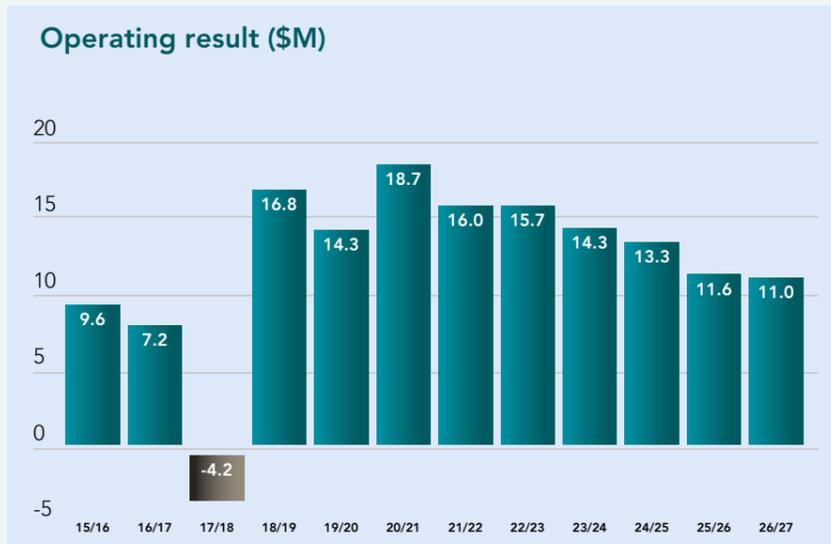
Achieving an operating surplus is a key component of our financial strategy. It provides capacity to renew our \$2.6 billion worth of community assets, meet debt repayment obligations, and manage the impact of financial risks materialising.

There are three significant one-off items in 2017/18 totalling \$19.4 million:

- Pride Centre contributions (cash and property)
- Ferrars Street precinct works
- Relinquishing a Committee of Management property of crown land located at 62-74 Pickles Street, South Melbourne.

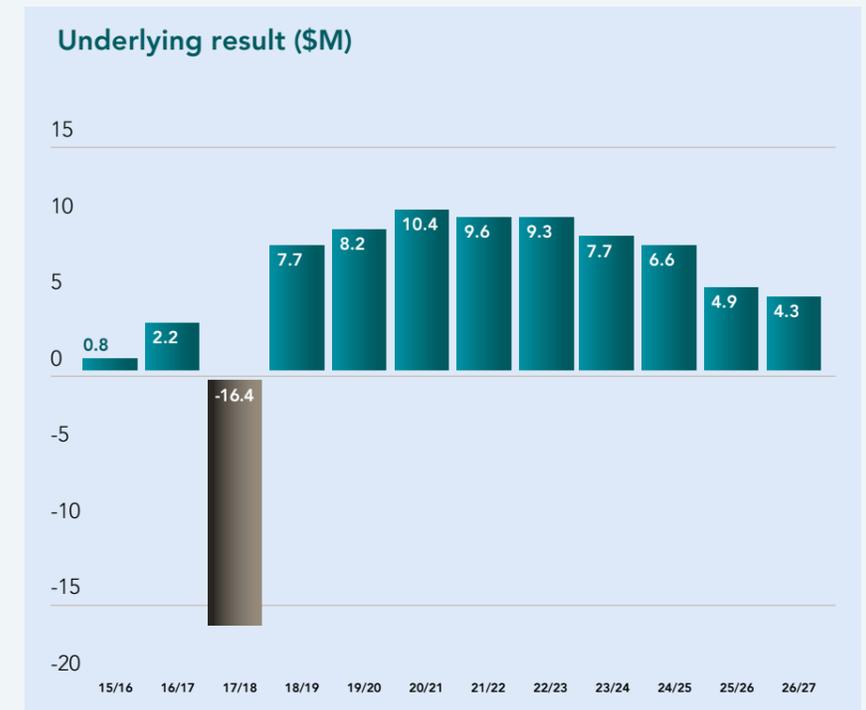
These items do not detrimentally impact our objective of financial sustainability, as a large component has no cash impact and/or represent reclassification to operations from the capital portfolio. If the result is adjusted for these items, we would achieve an operating surplus of \$15.2 million.

The decline in the quantum of operating surpluses in the outer years is primarily impacted by the projected 3.8 per cent per annum increase in depreciation expense as a result of our commitment to invest in new and upgraded capital assets over the financial plan.



### Underlying result

The adjusted underlying result excludes capital related revenue (grants and open space contributions). Reasons for the movement in the underlying result are consistent with the operating result.



### Rates - percentage increase

The Budget 2017/18, which funds a \$40.1 million capital program and maintains existing service levels, includes a 2.0 per cent rates increase, consistent with the Victorian Government cap. This has been achieved through a continued strong focus on prudent financial management, careful prioritisation and commitment to productivity and efficiency (\$9 million identified over the last four budgets). Future rates increases are based on forward projections of inflation and the ESC methodology for setting the rates cap.



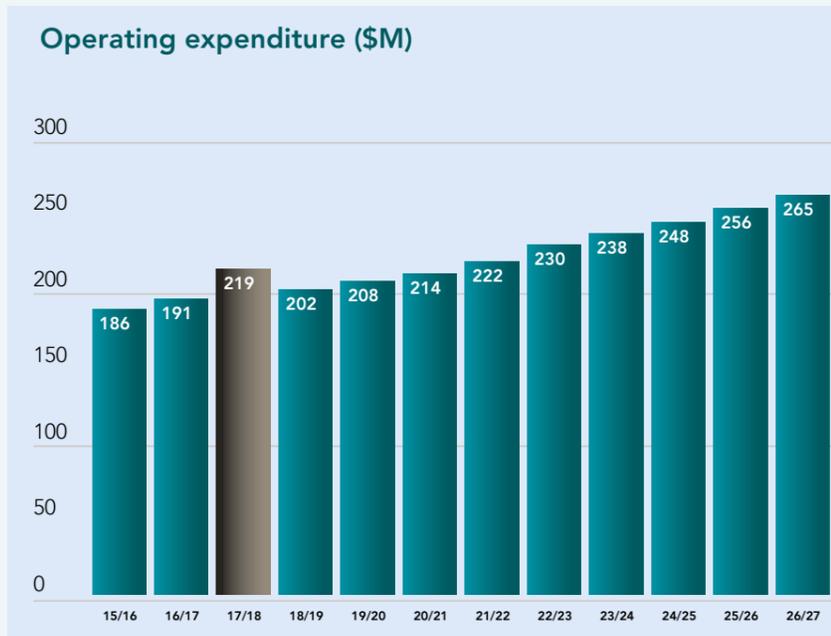
## FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

### Operating expenditure

The \$27.5 million increase in operating expenditure in 2017/18 has been impacted by increases in non-cash depreciation expenses of \$3.2 million, a \$5.3 million provision for Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct works, one-off cash and property contributions of \$10.5 million for the Pride Centre, and a non-cash asset write-off of \$3.6 million for the relinquished Committee of Management property of crown land located at 62-74 Pickles Street, South Melbourne.

If these items are removed, 2017/18 adjusted operating expenditure is \$196 million, a \$4.9 million or 2.6 per cent increase compared to 2016/17.

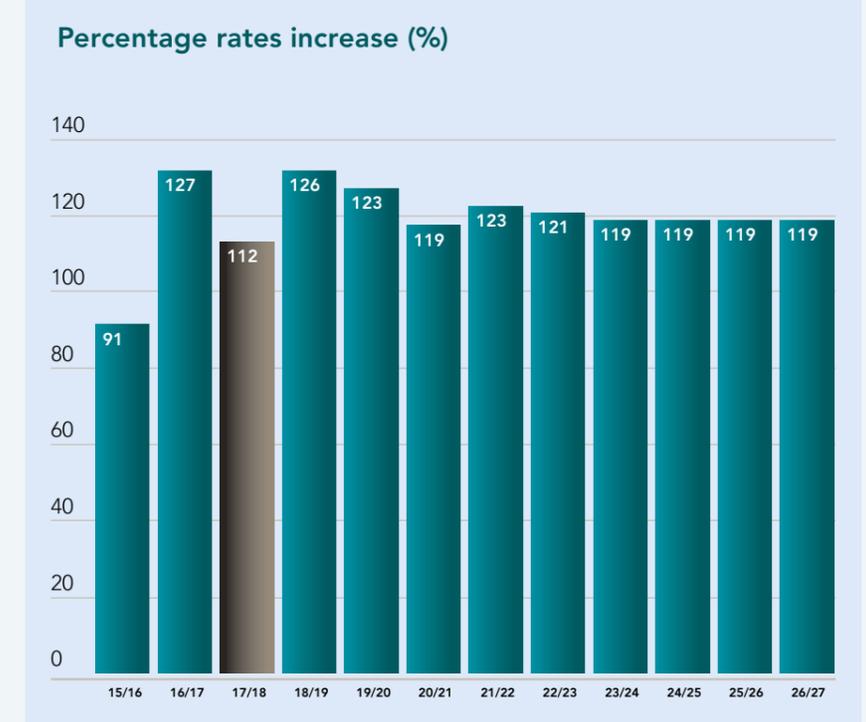
The small but steady growth in operating expenditure in future years is driven largely by inflation (around 2-2.3 per cent per annum), service demand increases associated with population growth (around 1.3 per cent per annum), and the operating expenditure impact of new and improved assets (for example depreciation increase of 3.8 per cent per annum). This is partially offset by our commitment to efficiency and cost savings (1.0-1.5 per cent per annum).



### Infrastructure renewal gap

This graph shows the asset renewal and upgrade budget over the financial plan compared to depreciation.

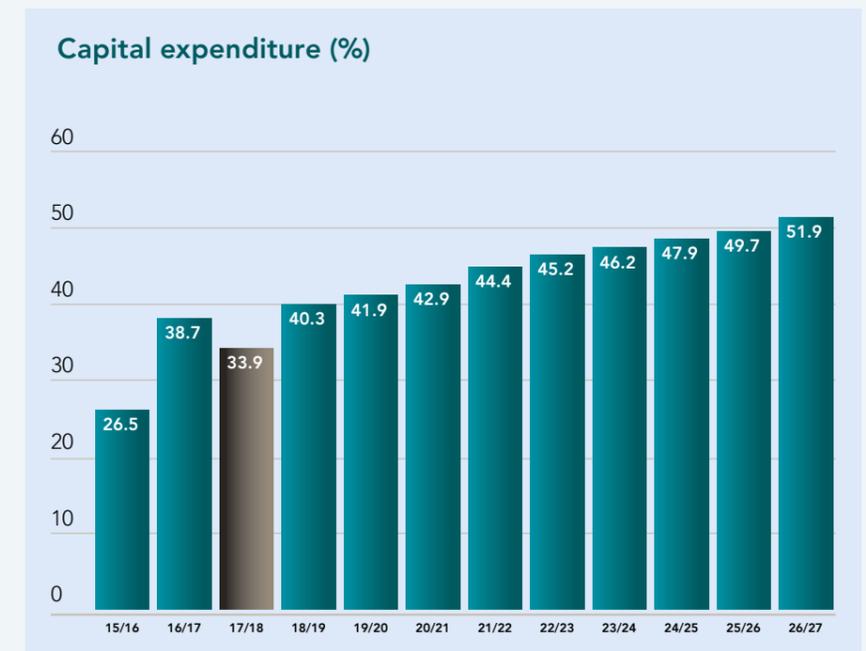
The forecast in 2016/17 includes a significant one-off contribution towards the Palais Theatre restoration. Over the 10 year period of the financial plan, we intend to stay above 100 per cent, which shows our commitment to not only maintaining but upgrading our existing assets.



### Capital expenditure

Capital works expenditure in 2017/18 is expected to be \$33.9 million, out of a total \$40.1 million capital program. The \$6.2 million gap represents the component of the capital program budget expected to be treated as operating expenditure, such as community engagement and feasibility studies.

Over the 10 year period of the financial plan, we provide for appropriate levels of capital expenditure to ensure existing assets are maintained and improved, whilst we also invest in growth driven assets. The target of at least 150 per cent of depreciation is expected to be achieved.



## FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

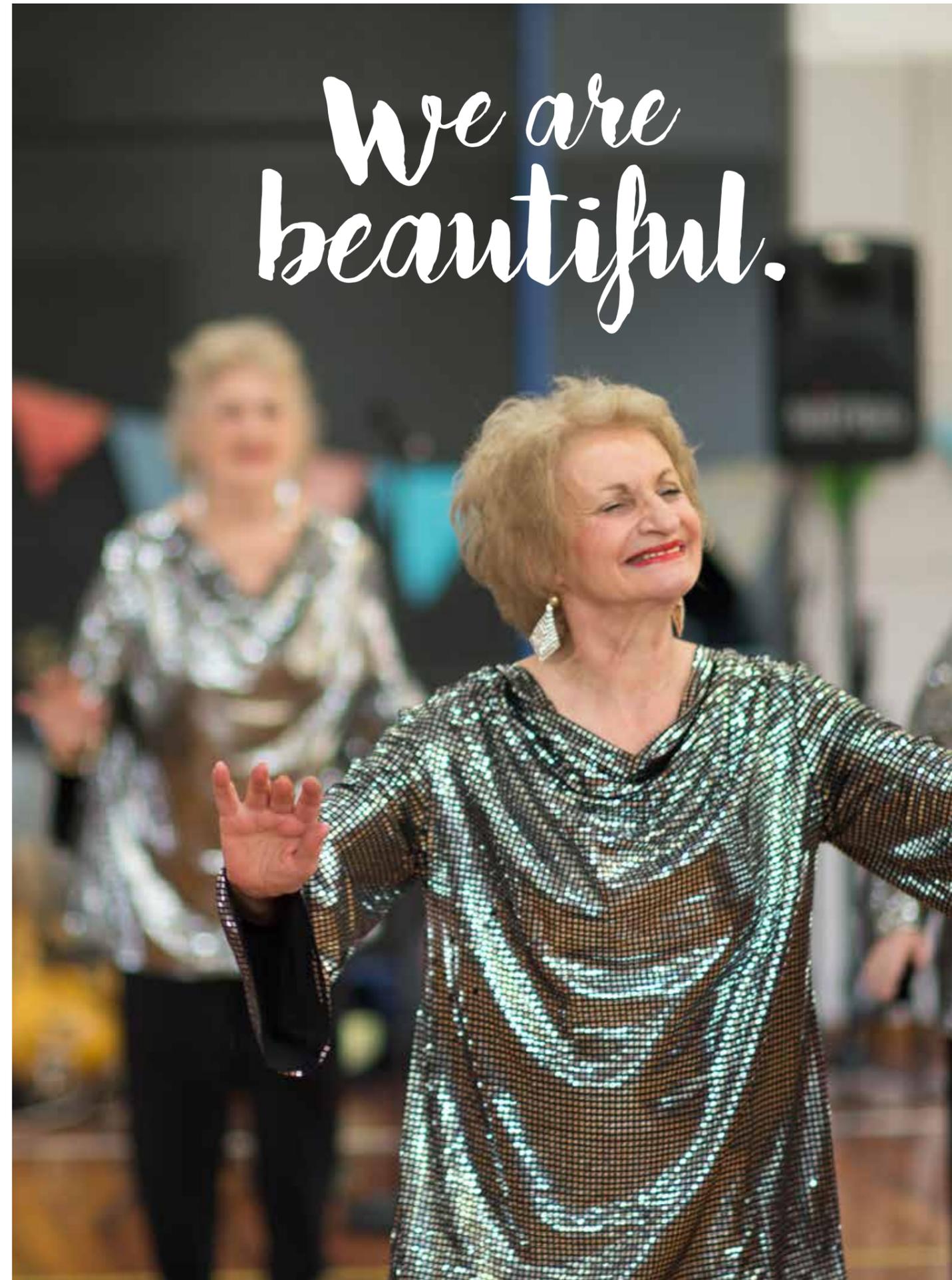
### Council staff

Council employees are our most valued resources, enabling the delivery of a broad range of services. While we constrained employee growth to 4.6 full time equivalents (FTE) in Budget 2016/17, in Budget 2017/18 we are proposing a 36 FTE increase based on 46 new positions partially offset through the disestablishment of 10 existing FTE positions. The key drivers for this increase include:

- 13.5 FTE to support delivery of the project portfolio including 3.4 externally funded positions for the Melbourne Metro Rail Authority
- 5.3 FTE in response to population and resultant service growth – primarily the Fishermans Bend Children’s and Community Centre
- 8 FTE to support increased service levels for street cleaning – a priority identified through community complaints and engagement
- 8 FTE to support risk mitigation and legislative compliance including ensuring our buildings and the South Melbourne Market are safe.

Over the last two financial years, the increase in FTE is equivalent to 2.5 per cent per annum.

Over the life of the financial plan, the growth in FTEs is expected to increase by 1.3 per cent in line with projected population growth.

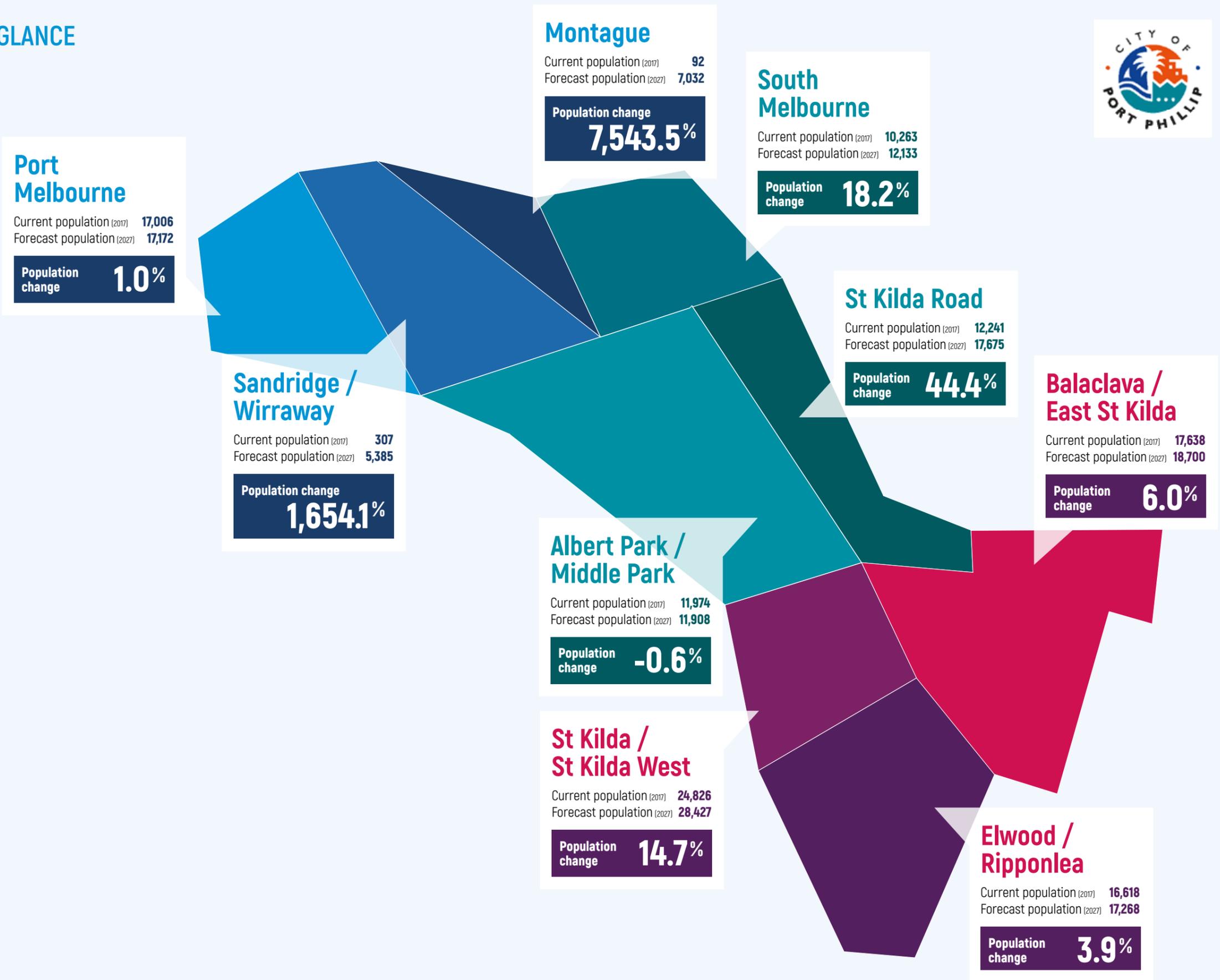


## OUR NEIGHBOURHOODS AT A GLANCE

People who live in Port Phillip tend to experience the City at a neighbourhood level. Strong communities of interest exist within local areas, and people relate closely with the distinctive characteristics of their own neighbourhood.

We have nine defined neighbourhoods, each with distinct character and attributes. Two of these are emerging neighbourhoods in Fishermans Bend.

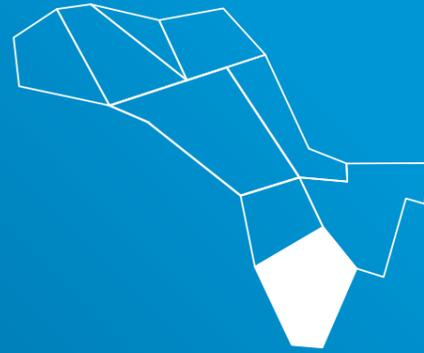
We deliver services and projects in each of our neighbourhoods, and each place is home to community infrastructure that enables us to provide services locally, city-wide and regionally. More detail about services and projects in each neighbourhood is in section 3.



Section 3  
**OUR  
NEIGHBOURHOODS**

*We are  
liveable*





# We are ELWOOD / RIPPONLEA

Encompassing the suburb of Ripponlea and most of the suburb of Elwood, the neighbourhood is known for its leafy streets and suburban character. Visitors and locals are drawn to the beach and the cafes and restaurants in local shopping strips. Ripponlea Station offers good access to central Melbourne.

**28.5%**  
Residents  
are families.



## OUR PEOPLE

- 16,618 people are estimated to live here in 2017. By 2027, the population is forecast to grow by 3.9 per cent to 17,268.
- There is a higher proportion of young people (0-17 years) and 35-49 year olds than the City average, reflecting the greater proportion of family households.
- There is a smaller proportion of older people.
- While the majority of people live in medium and high-density housing, a greater proportion live in separate housing (20 per cent) than the City of Port Phillip average (14.5 per cent).
- 16 per cent of people speak a language other than English at home, compared with the City average of 19.7 per cent, with Greek, Italian and Russian the most common.

## HISTORY

Point Ormond was an important source of seafood for the Boon Wurrung people, with evidence of an Aboriginal shell midden found in 1974. The original red, brown and yellow sandstone of this area is likely to have been a source of ochre for body paint used in performance. In 1894, a Ngargee was witnessed at the site that is now Ripponlea Mansion.

Development of the area dates from the 1850s. Substantial growth started in the early 1900s, continuing into the interwar period, and significant development occurred during the post-war years. The population was relatively stable during the 1990s and then increased slightly from 2001, largely a result of new apartment developments in the area. Elwood was originally swampland until the development of Elwood Canal, which enabled residential development.



## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The Elwood / Ripponlea neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

- Ripponlea neighbourhood activity centre
- Elwood neighbourhood activity centre (Glen Huntly / Ormond roads)
- Tennyson Street neighbourhood activity centre
- Lady Forster Kindergarten
- Poets Grove Family and Children’s Centre
- Burnett Gray Infant Welfare Centre (Elwood playgroups)
- Elwood Angling Club
- Elwood Life Saving Club
- Elwood St Kilda Neighbourhood Learning centre (including Poets Grove community garden and toy library)
- Elwood Park
- Elwood Beach
- Point Ormond
- Elwood Canal
- Clarke Reserve
- Moran Reserve

### Investment in Elwood / Ripponlea this year (2017/18)

- Elwood Park car park bollard removal
- Elwood playspace design\*\*
- Elster Creek catchment governance and advocacy
- Elwood public space wall upgrade
- Point Ormond and Brighton Road medians sign replacement
- Point Ormond bollard removal and installation
- Point Ormond Kiosk, public space and landscaping
- Point Ormond Reserve and Elwood Carnival site shade sail replacement
- Point Ormond, Tea Tree Reserve and Elwood Foreshore revegetation
- Raised zebra crossings at Broadway / Milton Street roundabout (part of the Blackspot Safety Improvements Program)\*
- Sails on the Bay building renewal
- Wave Street footpath renewal

\* Subject to external funding  
\*\* Funded from Open space reserves





# We are BALACLAVA / EAST ST KILDA

Encompassing the suburb of BalACLAVA and part of East St Kilda and St Kilda, this neighbourhood has diverse housing types and population. Primarily a residential neighbourhood, the Carlisle Street activity centre, BalACLAVA Station and Alma Park are key features. The cafes and restaurants on Carlisle Street are popular with locals and visitors.

**41.7%**  
residents are  
aged 20-34 years

## OUR PEOPLE

- 17,638 people are estimated to live here in 2017. By 2027 the population is projected to grow by 6.0 per cent to 18,700.
- There is a prominent Jewish community in the neighbourhood.
- There is a high proportion of young workers and smaller proportions of parents, young families and older people compared to the rest of the City.
- The majority of people live in medium and high-density housing (81.2 per cent).
- 23.9 per cent of people speak a language other than English at home (higher than the City average of 19.7 per cent).
- Russian (3.1 per cent), Greek (2.1 per cent) and Hebrew (1.6 per cent) are the most common languages other than English spoken at home.

## HISTORY

Houses in BalACLAVA / East St Kilda includes larger houses and cottages from the Victorian, Edwardian and interwar eras, as well as a significant number of flats from the 1960s and 1970s, and more recent contemporary apartments.

BalACLAVA was named after the battlefield in the Crimean War (1853-1856), and has related street names like Nightingale, Inkerman, Raglan and Sebastopol.



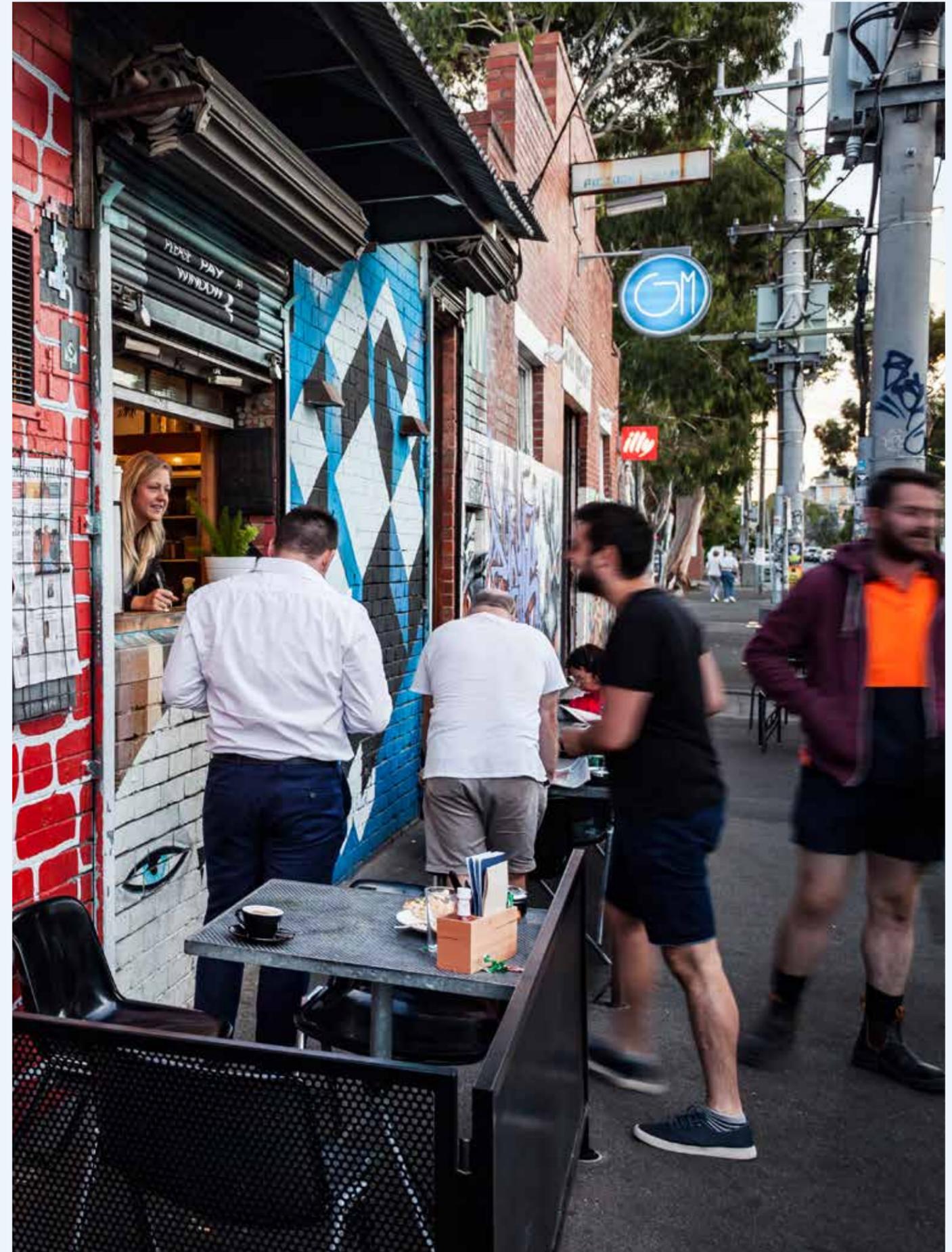
## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

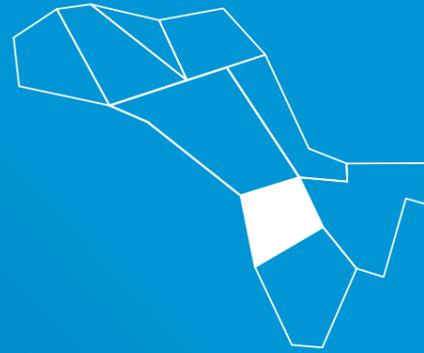
The Balaclava / East St Kilda neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

- Carlisle Street activity centre
- Inkerman Street local activity centre
- St Kilda Town Hall
- Bubup Nairn Family and Children's Centre
- The Avenue Children's Centre
- St Kilda and Balaclava Kindergarten
- St Kilda Library
- Alma Road Community House (including maternal child health services and Te Arai community garden)
- St Kilda community garden
- Alma Park Reserve
- Hewison Reserve
- Te Arai Reserve
- William Street Reserve
- Pakington Street Reserve

### Investment in Balaclava / East St Kilda this year (2017/18)

- Alexandra Street / Alma Road intersection median closure\* (part of the Blackspot Safety Improvements program)
- Alma Park stormwater harvesting
- Balaclava precinct management
- Bubup Nairn non-compliance works
- Carlisle Street public toilet improvements
- Charles Street and Glen Eira Avenue footpath renewals
- Elm Grove, Camden Street and Alma Road laneway renewals
- Hewison Reserve irrigation upgrades
- Inkerman Street intersection upgrades for bike riders (walk and bike plan implementation)
- Marlborough Street housing project
- St Kilda Library redevelopment planning
- St Kilda Town Hall renewals and security improvements
- Wando Grove road renewals
- Work with PTV on the Carlisle Street tram stop upgrade and Balaclava Station interchange





# We are ST KILDA / ST KILDA WEST

Encompassing the suburbs of St Kilda West (east of Cowderoy Street), most of St Kilda and a small part of Elwood, the neighbourhood is attractive to residents and visitors for its iconic retail strips, significant open spaces and the foreshore.

St Kilda attracts over millions of visitors every year, as it is home to many of Melbourne's famous attractions including Luna Park, the Palais Theatre and St Kilda Beach. It also hosts large events including the St Kilda Festival and Pride March.



More than  
**50%**  
of residents  
rent their home.

## OUR PEOPLE

- 24,826 people are estimated to live here in 2017. By 2027, the population is projected to grow by 4.7 per cent to 28,472.
- There is a smaller proportion of young people (under 17 years) when compared to the City average, but a higher proportion of people aged 18 to 34 years, reflecting the prominence of young couples, singles and group households.
- The majority of people live in medium to high-density housing (90.1 per cent).
- Over half the dwellings are being rented (higher than the City average) and just under half of the residents live alone.
- 16.2 per cent of people speak a language other than English at home, with Russian and Greek the most common.

## HISTORY

Albert Park Reserve was once a rich willam or camp for the Yalukut Willam, with miams (huts) built alongside today's Albert Park Lake. The Ngargee (Corroboree) Tree located in the south-east corner of Albert Park Reserve is the last remaining corroboree tree in Melbourne, and also the site of the ceremonial dance circle and Ngargee grasslands that are a current day focus for cultural and reconciliation activities.

European development dates from the 1840s, spurred by the opening of the railway line. St Kilda grew in the late 1880s, continuing into the early 1900s. Expansion continued during the interwar period and the 1940s, including the construction of many flats and apartments. Significant development occurred during the 1950s and 1960s, due mainly to high density development.



## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The St Kilda / St Kilda West neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities, facilities and significant events.

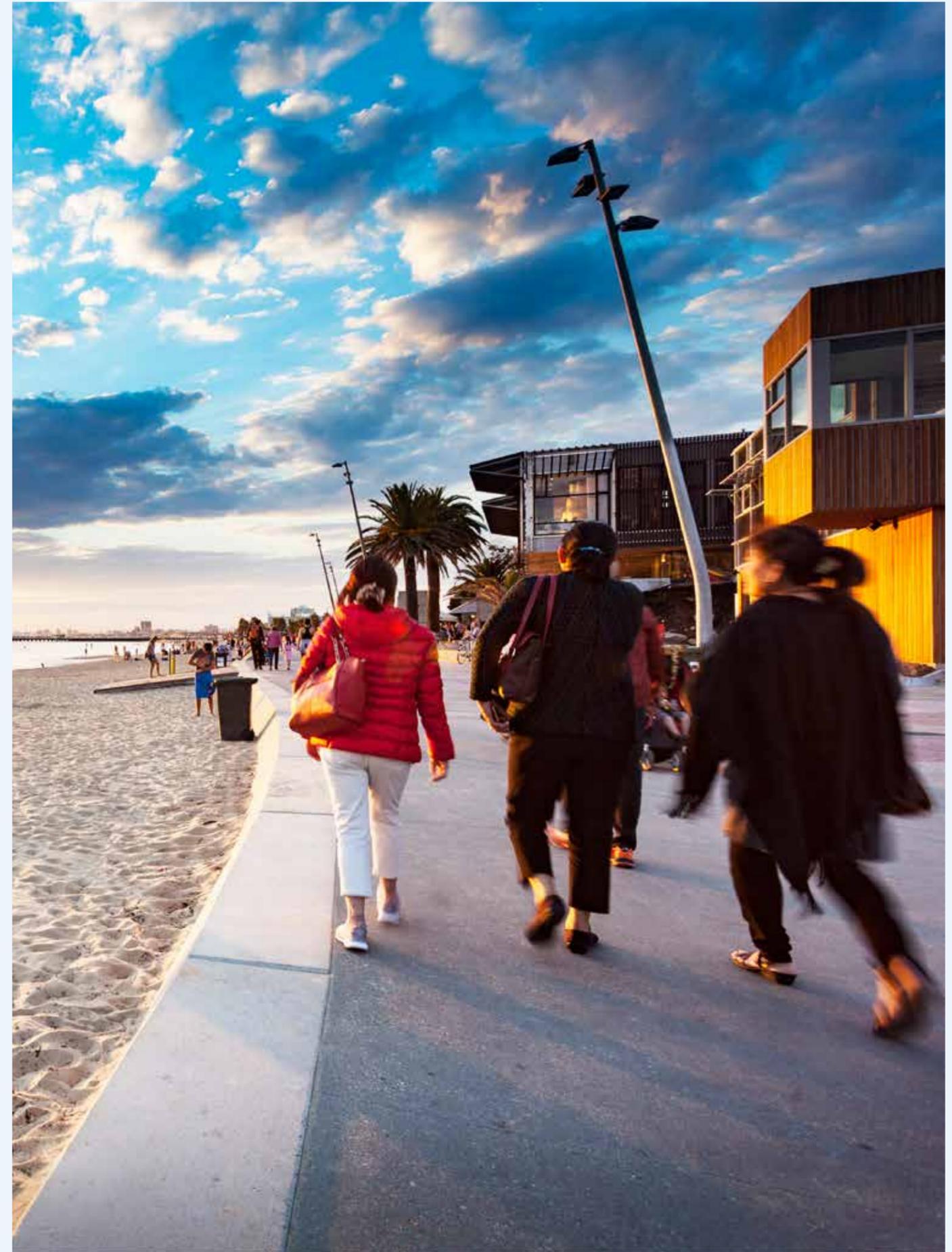
- Fitzroy Street activity centre
- Acland Street activity centre
- St Kilda Road South precinct
- St Kilda Triangle
- Betty Day Community Centre
- Cora Graves Community Centre
- Peanut Farm Reserve Pavilion
- St Kilda Adventure Playground
- Shakespeare Grove and Veg Out
- St Kilda Life Saving Club
- Port Phillip EcoCentre
- Eildon Road Children’s Centre
- North St Kilda Children’s Centre
- Elwood Children’s Centre
- St Kilda Festival
- St Kilda Film Festival
- Esplanade Market
- Linden New Art
- TheatreWorks
- Shakespeare Grove Artist Studios
- Palais Theatre
- Luna Park \*
- Astor Theatre \*
- National Theatre \*
- St Kilda Sea Baths \*
- St Kilda Botanical Gardens
- Catani Gardens
- St Kilda Marina
- O’Donnell Gardens
- Church Street Reserve
- Crimea Street Reserve
- Cummings Reserve
- H R Johnson Reserve
- Jacoby Reserve
- Jim Duggan Reserve
- Renfrey Reserve
- Talbot Reserve
- Waterloo Reserve

### Investment in St Kilda / St Kilda West this year (2017/18)

- Barkly Street laneway renewals
- Betty Day Community Centre renewals and solar installation
- Carlo Catani Wall improvements
- Crimea Street reserve upgrade design
- Donovans roof renewal
- EcoCentre redevelopment contribution
- Fitzroy Street, Seabaths and the Slopes public toilet improvements
- Fitzroy Street precinct management
- Herbert Street footpath renewal
- Herbert Street and Dickens Street road renewals
- Jim Duggan Reserve and Church Square Reserve bollard removal and installation
- Linden New Art roof and balcony upgrade
- Peanut Farm Reserve sports pavilion upgrade, floodlighting design, soil contamination management, irrigation and grass replacement
- Litter bins replacement at Catani Gardens, Fitzroy and Acland streets, and St Kilda Promenade
- Newton Court gates and fence replacement at Dalgety Street Reserve
- Seats replacement at Luna Park and Jacoby Reserve
- Replacement signs at Church Square Reserve, Brighton Road and St Kilda Road medians
- St Kilda Life Saving Club beach shower, landscaping and access improvements
- St Kilda Botanical Gardens brick path edging
- St Kilda Junction safety upgrade
- St Kilda Marina lease
- St Kilda Road South urban design and land use framework implementation
- Work with PTV on Fitzroy Street tram stop upgrade project

\* Assets not owned / managed by council

\*\* Funded from Open space reserves





# We are ST KILDA ROAD

Encompassing parts of the suburbs of Melbourne and Windsor, and parts of Albert Park and South Melbourne, the St Kilda Road neighbourhood is unique in the City because of its mix of offices and high-rise residential development. It is our fastest growing neighbourhood.

St Kilda Road is a significant employment area with over 20,000 people working in the neighbourhood. The planned Domain Station for the Metro Tunnel will enhance access to the area. The neighbourhood includes and adjoins significant open spaces and recreational facilities.



**44%**  
Population  
growth forecast  
by 2027

## OUR PEOPLE

- 12,241 people are estimated to live here in 2017, growing to 17,675 in 2027.
- There is a higher proportion of people aged between 18 to 34 years than the City average, and a much smaller proportion of parents and young families.
- Almost 97 per cent of residents live in high density housing, with a high proportion of private renters.
- Significantly more people were born overseas (46.5 per cent) than the City average (31 per cent), with origins including China, the United Kingdom, Indonesia and India.

## HISTORY

St Kilda Road is regarded as Melbourne's iconic 'urban boulevard'. Development of the area dates from the 1860s, with a number of heritage mansions still remaining. Rapid residential apartment development has taken place from the early 1990s, replacing former office space.

The population more than doubled between 1991 and 2001 and growth continues, with development of residential apartment towers now focused in the area north of Albert Road.



## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The St Kilda Road neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

- St Kilda Road North precinct
- Domain interchange
- Bowen Crescent Reserve
- Albert Road Reserve
- Albert Park Reserve, Golf Course and Lake \*
- Albert Reserve tennis, lacrosse and cricket facilities \*

### Investment in St Kilda Road this year (2017/18)

- Domain precinct management
- South African War Memorial conservation
- St Kilda Road safety improvement study
- Work with Victorian Government on the Metro Tunnel Project / Domain Station

\* assets not owned/managed by Council



# We are ALBERT PARK / MIDDLE PARK

Encompassing the suburb of Middle Park, part of the suburb of Albert Park and part of St Kilda West, this neighbourhood is one of the oldest parts of the City, with significant heritage areas featuring wide tree-lined streets and houses from the Victorian and Edwardian eras. Primarily a residential area, visitors are also drawn to the beach, local shopping strips and recreational facilities in Albert Park Reserve.

**22%**  
of people speak  
a language other  
than English at home



## OUR PEOPLE

- 11,974 people are estimated to live here in 2017. The population is forecast to decline slightly to 11,908 by 2027 due to limited housing growth and a reduction in household size (as families mature).
- There is a higher proportion of pre-schoolers and people at post-retirement age than the City average, and a significantly smaller proportion of young people starting out in the workforce.
- While almost half of residents live in medium density housing, a significantly higher proportion live in separate housing (30.9 per cent) than the City average of 14.5 per cent.
- Greek and Italian are the most common languages other than English that are spoken at home.

## HISTORY

The coastline of Port Phillip Bay was a focal point for the Boon Wurrung, who travelled annually up and down the coast, returning to Port Phillip in warmer weather. The Canterbury Road Urban Forest still retains surviving plants of the woodlands and wetlands of the former Albert Park Lagoon, which was the traditional home to the Yalukut Willam clan.

European development dates from the 1850s, spurred by the opening of the railway line. Expansion continued during the interwar period and the 1940s, and significant development occurred during the 1960s. The population was relatively stable between 1991 and 2006, and increased slightly between 2006 and 2011.



## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The Albert Park / Middle Park neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

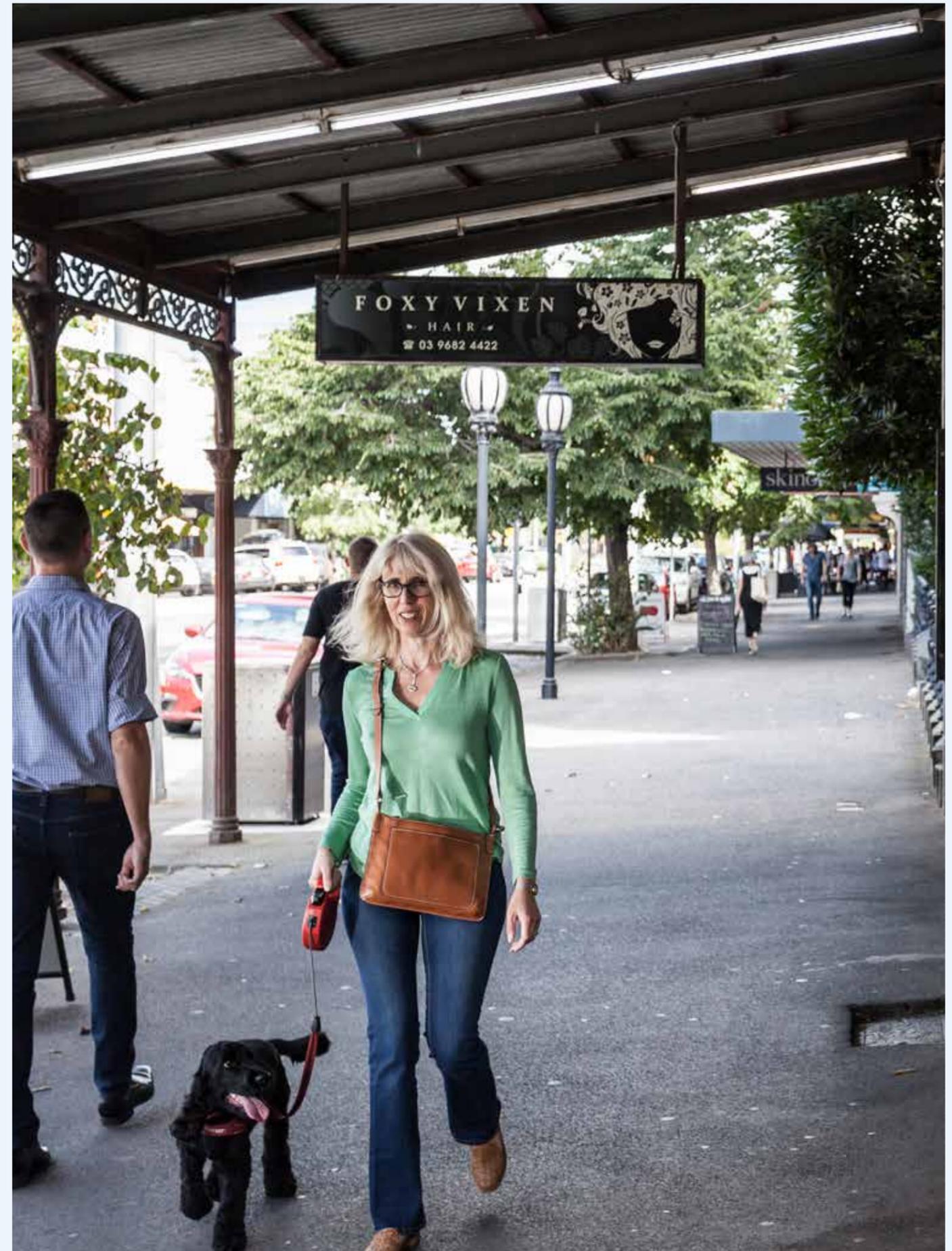
- Bridport Street / Victoria Avenue neighbourhood activity centre
- Armstrong Street neighbourhood activity centre
- Albert Park Preschool and Maternal Child Health Centre
- Middle Park Kindergarten
- South Melbourne Childcare Cooperative
- Albert Park Library
- Mary Kehoe Community Centre (including Mary and Basil Community Garden)
- Middle Park Community Centre (including library, toy library, maternal and child health and civic kindergarten)
- South Melbourne Life Saving Club
- Albert Park Yachting and Angling Club
- Albert Park and Middle Park beaches
- Albert Park Reserve \*
- Ashworth Street Reserve
- Danks Street playspace
- Gasworks Arts Park
- Frank and Mary Crean Reserve
- Little Finlay Reserve
- Little Page Reserve
- Neville Street Reserve
- Moubray Street Community Park

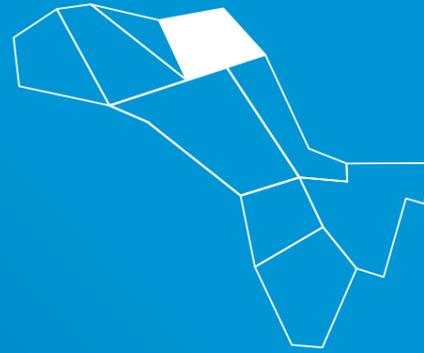
### Investment in Albert Park / Middle Park this year (2017/18)

- Investigating (with partners) Albert Park Lake stormwater harvesting
- Gasworks Arts Park reinstatement and planning for theatre seat replacement
- Sandbar building roof renewal works
- South Melbourne Life Saving Club and public amenities redevelopment planning and design
- Smith Street road renewal
- Station Pier to Kerferd Road Pier foreshore lighting replacement \*\*

\* Assets not owned / managed by council

\*\* Funded from Open space reserves





# We are SOUTH MELBOURNE

Encompassing most of the suburb of South Melbourne and part of Albert Park, the neighbourhood is one of Melbourne's original suburbs. The South Melbourne activity centre, including Clarendon Street and the South Melbourne Market, attracts local and regional visitors. Significant established business precincts, predominantly east of Clarendon Street, offer a location for small and medium size firms close to central Melbourne.



**17.8%**  
of residents live  
in social housing

## OUR PEOPLE

- 10,263 people are estimated to live here in 2017. The population will grow by 18.2 per cent to 12,133 by 2027.
- Compared to the City average, there is a higher proportion of people aged over 70 years and a lower proportion of residents aged between 18 to 34 years.
- Residents live in a mix of medium density (45.9 per cent), separate houses (25.0 per cent) and high-density (26.4 per cent) housing, with a higher than average proportion of family households.
- The neighbourhood has a much greater proportion of people living in social housing than the City average of 4.8 per cent.

## HISTORY

South Melbourne, or Nerre nerre minum, was home to the Yalukut Willam clan of the Boon Wurrung. The higher ground of Emerald Hill (now the site of the South Melbourne Town Hall) was used as a place to engage in ceremonies.

Development dates from the 1850s, following establishment of a tent city for gold seekers. There was rapid growth in the 1870s and 1880s, and significant development occurred a century later, including construction of high-rise public housing estates. The population has increased gradually from the early 1990s, a result of contemporary apartment developments.

## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The South Melbourne neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

- South Melbourne Central activity centre (Clarendon Street, South Melbourne Market and surrounding business precincts)
- South Melbourne Town Hall and Community Hub
- South Melbourne Market
- Emerald Hill Library and Heritage Centre
- South Melbourne Community Centre/Trugo Club
- South Melbourne Hellenic RSL
- Melbourne Sports and Aquatic Centre\*
- Napier Street Aged Care \*
- CASPA Care Residential Care \*
- Clarendon Children's Centre
- Clarendon Family Centre (including maternal and child health and toy library)
- Coventry Children's Centre
- Lillian Cannam Kindergarten \*
- Pickles Street Learning (Youth Education) Centre
- Skinners Adventure Playground
- Sol Green Community Centre
- St Vincent Gardens
- Sol Green Reserve
- Lyell / Iffla Reserve
- Eastern Reserve
- Ludwig Stamer Reserve

### Investment in South Melbourne this year (2017/18)

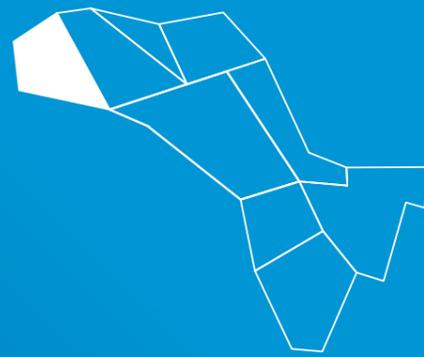
- Dorcas Street / Moray Street roundabout raised zebra crossings and Coventry Street / Tope Street intersection kerb extensions (part of the Blackspot Safety Improvements Program) \*\*
- Emerald Hill Reserve sign replacement
- Ferrars Place and Ferrars Street footpath renewals
- Frank and Mary Crean Reserve seats and picnic table replacement
- Kerferd Road safety improvements planning (subject to funding)
- Park Street / Mountain Street / Nelson Road roundabout safety improvements (walk and bike plan implementation)
- Sol Green Reserve irrigation upgrades \*\*\*
- South Melbourne Community Centre renewals
- South Melbourne Market building compliance, renewal and stall refit works
- South Melbourne Market solar energy design
- South Melbourne Market strategic business case
- South Melbourne Town Hall lift upgrades

\* Assets not owned / managed by council

\*\* Subject to external funding

\*\*\* Funded from Open space reserves





# We are PORT MELBOURNE

Encompassing most of the suburb of Port Melbourne, this neighbourhood is a gateway to Melbourne via Station Pier. The Waterfront precinct brings a large number of visitors to the neighbourhood and beyond, attracted to the foreshore and beaches as well as the retail and commercial strip along Bay Street.

Traditional residential heritage precincts such as Garden City contrast with the distinctive areas of Beacon Cove and contemporary apartment development in the Port Melbourne mixed use area. The neighbourhood is also home to the Port Phillip Specialist School for children with disabilities.

**4.2%**  
population  
growth forecast  
by 2027

## OUR PEOPLE

- 17,006 people are estimated to live here in 2017, growing to 17,728 by 2027.
- Compared to the City average, there a larger proportion of families with young children and people at post-retirement age (70+ years).
- There is a smaller proportion of renters than the City average (43.9 per cent compared with 50.1 per cent).
- There is a larger proportion of people living in social housing (8.0 per cent compared to the City average of 4.8 per cent).

## HISTORY

The Port Melbourne lagoon was an original feature of this neighbourhood and a well known Aboriginal site. The lagoon was filled in from the 1890s to create Lagoon Reserve and Edwards Park.

Port Melbourne is one of the oldest neighbourhoods in the City, with housing dating from the Victorian and Edwardian eras. Major exceptions are the historic Garden City estates developed in the 1930s and 1940s, and the more recent Beacon Cove development adjacent to Station Pier.

Beacon Cove and significant redevelopment of former industrial sites for residential apartments (southern end of Bay Street) have seen the population double over the last few decades.



## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The Port Melbourne neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

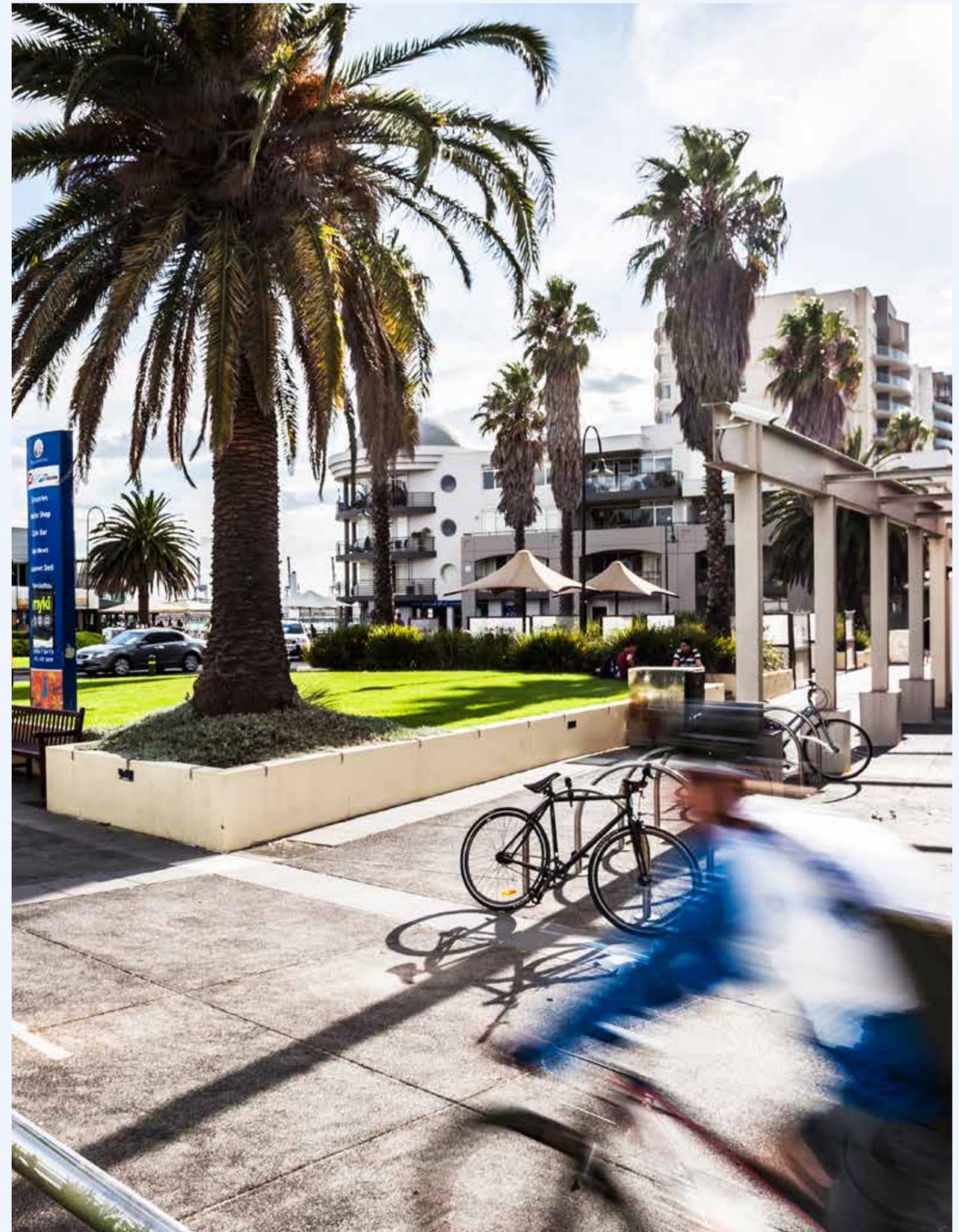
- Bay Street major activity centre
- Garden City neighbourhood activity centre
- Port Melbourne Waterfront precinct
- Ada Mary A'Beckett Children's Centre
- Clark Street Children's Centre
- Bubup Womindjeka Family and Children's Centre
- Port Melbourne Library
- Fishermans Bend Community Centre (and community garden)
- Liardet Street Community Centre
- Port Melbourne Community Centre / Trugo Club
- Port Melbourne Community Room
- Port Melbourne Cricket Ground
- Port Melbourne Tennis Club
- Port Melbourne Life Saving Club
- Port Melbourne Bowls Club
- Port Melbourne Yacht Club
- Sandridge Community Centre / Trugo Club
- Sandridge Life Saving Club
- Buckingham Reserve
- Oliver's Corner
- Crichton Reserve
- Cyril Letts Reserve
- Edwards Park
- Fred Jackson Reserve
- Lagoon Reserve
- Garden City Reserve
- Morris Reserve
- R F Julier Reserve
- Sangster Reserve
- Walter Reserve
- Perce White Reserve\*
- Port Melbourne Town Hall (including toy library)

### Investment in Port Melbourne this year (2017/18)

- Bay Street Coles public toilet improvements
- Beach Street separated queuing lane works
- Beacon Cove and Cyril Letts Reserve irrigation upgrades\*
- Beacon Cove maritime infrastructure works\*
- Crichton Reserve renewal and upgrade\*
- Elder Smith Reserve bollard removal and installation
- George Walter Reserve irrigation upgrades and sign replacements\*
- Heath, Poolman, Spring and Stokes Streets road renewals
- Ingles Street signalisation
- Liardet Street Community Centre renewals
- Page Reserve bollard, fence and gate replacements
- Port Melbourne Community Centre and Trugo Club minor works
- Port Melbourne Light Rail and Station Street shared path improvements (walk and bike plan implementation)
- Port Melbourne Waterfront precinct management
- Solar Energy installation at Liardet Street offices and Port Melbourne Town Hall
- Spring Street footpath renewal

\* Assets not owned / managed by council

\*\* Funded from open space reserves



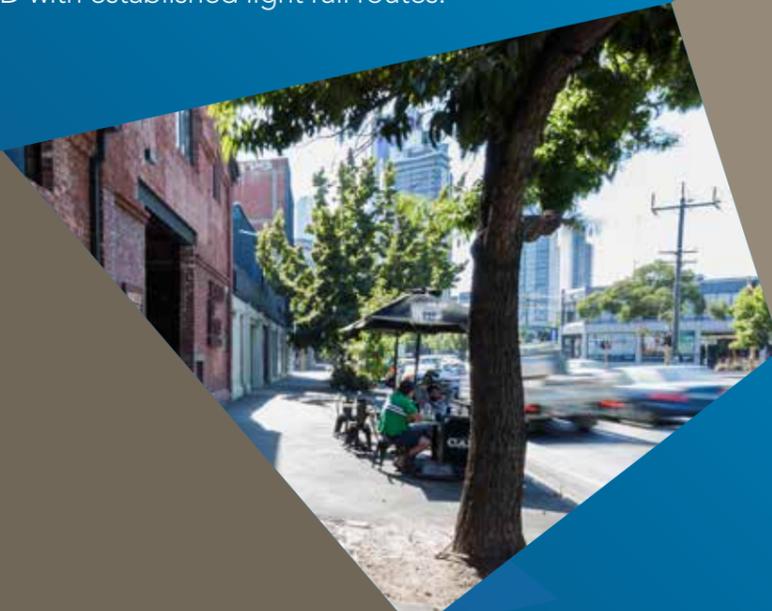


# We are MONTAGUE

Montague, as part of the Fishermans Bend renewal area, is envisaged to feature high-density tower development to the north, and finer grain lower-rise development to the south that will respect heritage buildings and adjoining established neighbourhoods.

Montague is currently a significant employment area featuring a range of businesses, including cafes and a major cluster of creative industries. It is also home to significant cultural and built heritage that further contributes to the neighbourhood's distinct character.

The Montague Continuing Education Centre provides services to young persons with mild intellectual disabilities. Montague has strong links to the CBD with established light rail routes.



## OUR PEOPLE

There are very few current residents (approximately 92 in 2017). By 2027, it is projected that 7,032 people will reside in Montague with 14,053 residents by 2041.

## HISTORY

Montague contains a mix of nineteenth and early twentieth century low scale residential, commercial and industrial buildings, including some early historic sites related to the growth of Melbourne's port and earliest worker suburbs.

Examples include 'corner' hotels such as Wayside Inn, Talbot Inn and Golden Fleece Hotel, Victorian shops and dwellings along City Road and Montague Street, and notable industrial buildings like the former Dunlop factory and Laycock & Sons Woollen Mills.

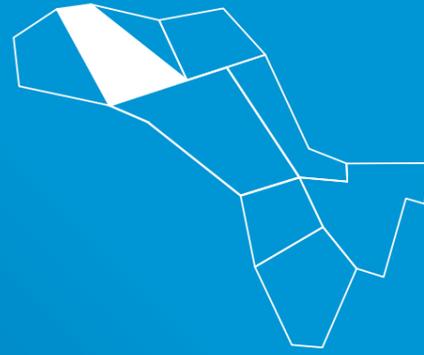
## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The Montague neighbourhood will be home to amenities and facilities currently under development.

- Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct (under construction)
- Proposed community hub co-located at the Montague Continuing Education Centre
- Montague Community Park (soon to be developed at the corner of Buckhurst and Ferrars Streets)

### Investment in Montague this year (2017/18)

- Depot leased accommodation renewal
- Ferrars Street Education and Community precinct community facilities, netball courts, open space, streetscape and program management



# We are SANDRIDGE / WIRRAWAY

Sandridge / Wirraway will transform over the next 30 years as the Fishermans Bend renewal area develops. By 2051, it is anticipated the neighbourhood will host more than 20,000 jobs, primarily in the Sandridge suburb, as a result of its premium office and commercial location and proposed transport connections with the CBD across the Yarra River. The suburb of Wirraway is envisaged as a family-friendly inner city neighbourhood offering a diverse choice of housing.

This neighbourhood adjoins the Fisherman Bend employment precinct (within the City of Melbourne), which is home to 12,500 existing jobs. North Port Oval and its historic grandstand is an anchor for the local community. JL Murphy Reserve is a major green space in Fishermans Bend, with a focus on active recreation, organised sports and leisure activities.



## OUR PEOPLE

There are very few current residents (approximately 307 in 2017). By 2027, it is projected that 5,385 people will reside in Sandridge / Wirraway with 22,745 residents by 2041.

## HISTORY

The Sandridge area, named after the high ridges of sand created by wind, originally contained extensive wetlands that were rich hunting and gathering grounds for the Boon Wurrung people.

Formerly part of the neighbourhood of Port Melbourne, this primarily industrial area has been home to several prominent historical Australian aircraft design and automotive manufacturing companies, including the former Rootes/Chrysler factory.

'The Block' residential development at 164 Ingles Street is an example of retention and reuse of an important heritage building that will convey the place's history to the future Fishermans Bend community. The building was the office of John Kitchen and Sons P/L, the largest soap making firm in Australia. The building also has architectural significance as an exceptionally imposing commercial building in the Classical Revival style from the interwar period.

## SERVICING THE COMMUNITY

The Sandridge / Wirraway neighbourhood is home to a range of amenities and facilities.

- North Port Oval Reserve and Pavilion
- JL Murphy Reserve (including Dig-In Community Garden)
- Council Depot and Resource Recovery Centre

### Investment in Sandridge / Wirraway this year (2017/18)

- Floodlighting renewals at Aanenson Oval at JL Murphy Reserve \*
- JL Murphy Reserve pavilion upgrade planning and design



\* Funded from open space reserves



*We are  
real.*

Section 4  
**FINANCES AND  
PERFORMANCE**

# Contents

<b>Our 10-Year Financial Plan</b> .....	<b>147</b>
<b>Financial statements</b> .....	<b>159</b>
<b>Measuring performance</b> .....	<b>192</b>
<b>Linking our initiatives to strategies and plans</b> .....	<b>197</b>
<b>Rates and charges</b> .....	<b>214</b>
<b>Fees and charges</b> .....	<b>220</b>
<b>Glossary</b> .....	<b>264</b>

# Our 10-Year Financial Plan

## Overview and context

Financial sustainability is a key objective for Council, as a sound financial base is required to continue to deliver valued services to the community. The 10-Year Financial Plan supports Council to achieve financial sustainability, particularly in the face of the significant challenge posed by rates capping. The financial plan also provides the context within which the Council formulates the Council Plan, Strategic Resource Plan, and Budget and enables the Council to plan for the financial impacts of growth.

The financial plan demonstrates the long-term financial implications of Council's revenue and expenditure projections. The financial plan is prepared and revised annually to reflect our changing operating environment, including considering information gathered internally and the significant external factors that impact on Council at any point in time.

## Key outcomes of the financial plan: identifying the impact of rates capping

We recognise the community concern about the affordability of Council services, with rates and other essential services forming an increasing share of average household expenditure. The community's expectation for better value in Council service delivery has been reflected in our decision making. We continue to implement initiatives to ensure that our services are delivered in the most efficient and effective manner possible. This includes a successful drive for efficiency savings. Permanent operational savings of \$2 million for Budget 2017/18 have been identified, in addition to the \$7 million of savings identified for in Budgets 2014/15 and 2016/17.

The State Government has also responded to community affordability concerns by capping rate increases from 2016/17. This plan demonstrates the significant impact that rate capping will have on our financial position and the use of financial levers to ensure financial sustainability.

The level of the rates cap in 2018/19 and beyond is still highly uncertain. The Essential Services Commission (ESC), Victoria's independent economic regulator, recommended that the rates cap be set a level that reflects movements in the consumer price index (CPI) and the wage price index (WPI), as wages form a significant proportion of council's costs.

For 2017/18 the ESC recommended a 2.35 per cent rate cap based on its formula. However this was not accepted by the Minister of Local Government, and instead a cap of 2.0 per cent based solely on CPI was applied.

In the two years since rate capping was introduced, the Minister has linked the cap to CPI instead of the ESC recommendation. It is likely that future rate caps could be lower than CPI, which poses a risk to Council's financial sustainability.

The financial plan assumes a rate cap based on the ESC recommended methodology. The impact of rates capping is quantified as an accumulated challenge of \$35 million over ten years. This represents a major challenge for us (and the sector as a whole) that will require fundamental changes to the way we operate. Our approach to managing this challenge is outlined below.

## Rates capping challenge

Rates cap consistent with the ESC methodology					
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2026/27
Rate increase	2.00%	2.20%	2.39%	2.62%	2.13%
Accumulated rates capping challenge (\$m)	(\$0.0)	(\$1.6)	(\$3.3)	(\$5.9)	(\$35.0)

Initiatives to improve our efficiency and effectiveness will position us favourably to manage this challenge. However, the medium to long-term magnitude of rate capping will require fundamental review of the sustainability of our operations.

A 'business as usual' approach will not be sufficient to meet the rates capping challenge. We will need to consider:

- opportunities to further reduce our cost base without impacting service levels (such as efficiencies identified through process, procurement, and project planning and delivery improvements)
- ensuring that user fees and charges reflect the benefit that individual community members receive (that is, rates funding is not unreasonably subsidising services that provide private benefit)
- service delivery options, including changes to the way services are targeted and delivered and consideration of service level reductions in areas of lower strategic priority
- applying to the independent economic regulator (that will administer the rate capping framework) for rate increases above CPI, where those increases are justifiable to the community
- a prudent and fiscally responsible approach towards the use of new debt for strategic property acquisitions, funding community capital works or operating projects that will provide intergenerational community benefit, and initiatives that deliver revenue streams to repay debt
- using reserves where appropriate to invest in one-off new or improved assets where this is considered more efficient than the use of debt.

Other aspects of the financial plan, such as expenditure and other revenue are currently based on business as usual planning. See the *Financial statements* section for details.

## Growth in the municipality

We are facing a period of significant growth in the municipality, much of which through development in the Fishermans Bend Urban Renewal Area (FBURA). Current planning projections provide for a possible population increase of 120,000 people in the next 40 years, over 100 per cent of the current population in

the municipality. We are continuing to invest in planning for growth in the municipality, including FBURA, to ensure that service outcomes meet the expectations of current and future generations.

We are working closely with State Government to deliver a package of work in the Montague precinct of FBURA, where development is occurring first. This plan includes financial outcomes from works agreed with State Government and known proposals only.

The State Government is currently preparing a Developer Contributions Plan for FBURA that will outline future investment needs and funding sources. This is not expected to be complete until later in 2017. Due to the uncertainty associated with the future investment profile, no further investment has been incorporated in this plan, beyond the immediate proposal for the Montague Precinct. We will update our financial planning for FBURA as new information becomes available.

## Climate change and renewing community assets

We own and control a wide variety of assets ranging from land and buildings to roads, drains, footpaths and open space improvements. The total value of our fixed assets is \$2.6 billion and is largely the product of investment by prior generations in the municipality. Consistent with the trend across the local government sector, we are facing escalating costs to maintain and renew our ageing asset base.

Much of the City is only one to three metres above sea level and therefore vulnerable to the impacts of climate change. Flooding of coastal properties and public amenities, storm damage to infrastructure and beach erosion are examples of climate change impacts. To mitigate against the impacts of climate change, upgrades and renewal of assets will need to be designed and built to suit. This means additional costs. This plan reflects increasing renewals expenditure due to an expanding asset base, and cost escalation for delivering renewals and mitigating against the impacts of climate change.

A major focus is to continue to improve our asset planning and management capability. Insufficient investment in asset renewal will result in assets deteriorating much faster than necessary, adding cost in the long run and potentially compromising service levels.

## Impacts of State and Commonwealth Government legislation and policy

The transfer of responsibilities and costs from other levels of government has been well documented and continues to be a significant issue. Types of 'cost shifting' and additional taxes include:

- direct removal of funding, such as the freeze in indexation of grants commission funding and the cessation of \$250,000 funding for adventure playgrounds
- indirect impact of government policies that formally or informally transfer service responsibility, for example we currently allocate resources to support social housing (\$500,000), a public policy area that in many respects should be the responsibility of State and Commonwealth governments
- introduction of the congestion levy, which is being partly funded by a contribution of rates revenue to mitigate the significant negative impact on visitation and trade in the areas where the levy applies (in addition to an increase in parking fees)
- additional capital expenditure required to ensure our buildings are compliant with the Disability Discrimination Act and Building Code.

## Financial outcomes

Our decision-making reflects principles of sound financial management, to ensure our finances remain prudent and sustainable.

This plan assesses our financial performance using key financial indicators. See the *Measuring performance* section for details.

**Cash surplus/deficit** – This is a measure of the cash inflows from all sources of revenue and the cash outflows for all expenditure (capital and operating expenditure). The financial plan presents a balanced budget over the 10-year planning horizon. However, it is important to note that we will have to make significant financial savings to meet the rate capping challenge (quantified as \$35 million over 10 years).

**Borrowings** – No further investment is included in this plan beyond the immediate proposal for the Montague Precinct, due to the uncertainty associated with the future investment profile. It is likely that investing for growth in the municipality will require the prudent use of borrowing. We have the capacity to borrow up to \$68 million and still achieve a low risk rating in accordance with VAGO's financial sustainability risk assessment. The financial plan assumes refinancing of existing loans \$7.5 million in 2021/22 for a further 10-year interest only terms.

**Working capital** – This is a measure of current assets to current liabilities in determining our ability to pay existing liabilities that fall within the next 12 months. The financial plan expects this measure to stay above 100 per cent, peaking at 237 per cent and dipping to a low of 187 per cent.

**Infrastructure renewal gap** – This measures spending on existing assets through renewal and upgrade compared to depreciation. A ratio of 100 per cent or higher indicates that spending on existing assets is moving at a faster rate than the rate of asset deterioration. The financial plan forecasts for significant investment in existing assets over the next 10 years, achieving a renewal gap ratio between 112 per cent and 126 per cent. This recognises that in the past two years, we have been below 100 per cent and the need for upgrades driven by safety (The Building Code of Australia under the *Building Act 1975*) and accessibility (*Disability Discrimination Act 1992*).

## Financial sustainability

Despite being in a very strong financial position, rates capping year presents a significant threat to our financial sustainability. To manage this challenge, we continue to consider the principles of sound financial management prescribed in the *Local Government Act 1989*:

- prudently manage financial risks related to debt, assets and liabilities
- provide reasonable stability in the level of the rates burden
- consider the financial impacts of Council decisions on future generations
- provide full, accurate and timely disclosure of financial information.

We also use our own principles to support financial sustainability, which aim to ensure continued operating viability, sustainable funding of assets and the ability to absorb the impact of unexpected budget shocks.

Financial principles	Measures
1. Council will have a fair, affordable and stable revenue and financing mechanisms.	1. Funding is prioritised towards achieving Council strategies and priorities and in accordance with key policies.
	2. The distribution of costs and revenues be fair and reasonable with a level of consistency in treatment.
	3. The capacity of people to pay will be considered in determining the appropriate mix of funding mechanisms.
	4. Where benefits from an investment are to be enjoyed across future generations, those future generations should contribute to the cost.
	5. Those who directly benefit from or cause expenditure will make a contribution towards its funding.
	6. Funding mechanisms will be transparent, practical to implement and not involve unreasonable transaction costs.
	7. Growth in universal services will be funded through growth in the rates and broader revenue base associated with growth.
	8. Rate revenue will remain at a stable percentage of total underlying revenue (target between 60 per cent and 65 per cent of total underlying revenue) and other revenue will be strengthened over the medium term to reduce reliance on rate revenue.
2. Council will have an ongoing sustainable and balanced budget and ideally a small cash surplus.	9. Expenditure on operating activities will be in line with or lower than income from operating activities, producing a surplus. Any surplus achieved will be used to repay debt or carried over to subsequent years.
	10. Net cash outflow from operational activities, capital activities and financing activities will be in line with or lower than cash inflow from operational activities, producing a cash surplus. A positive cash surplus balance any budgeted year is targeted.
	11. Net cash flow from operations is to generate sufficient cash to fund capital works over the long term. Internal financing ratio to be greater than 100 per cent.
3. The Council asset base will be maintained, enhanced and expanded.	12. The total pool of assets will increase in value each year – excluding the effect of any revaluation adjustments and sale of assets of lower strategic value.

Financial principles	Measures
	<p>13. Capital expenditure compared to depreciation is to be greater or equal to 150 per cent over a medium to long term planning horizon.</p> <p>14. Assets will be managed in accordance with community need, optimum utilisation and long-term efficiency.</p> <p>15. Capital expenditure on existing assets (asset renewals and upgrades) will be higher than depreciation over a medium to long term planning horizon.</p>
<p>4. Capital will be managed in the most efficient manner possible.</p>	<p>16. General reserves will be maintained at levels sufficient to ensure operational liquidity. Working Capital Liquidity Ratio (current assets compared to current liabilities) is to be at least 100 per cent.</p> <p>17. Council will consider borrowings for property acquisitions, large capital works or operating projects that provide inter-generational community benefit, and initiatives that deliver sufficient revenue streams to service the debt.</p> <p>18. Prudent use of debt shall be subject to achieving:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Indebtedness ratio (Non-current liabilities compared to Own Source revenue) below 40 per cent</li> <li>○ Loans and borrowings compared to rates below 70 per cent</li> <li>○ Loans and borrowing repayments compared to rates below 20 per cent.</li> </ul> <p>19. Reserves may be built up over time to enable Council to part fund periodic large capital expenditure items where this is considered more efficient than the use of debt.</p>
<p>5. Council will proactively develop and lead an efficient and effective organisational culture.</p>	<p>20. In order to deliver better value to our growing community, Council will support the development of policy and practice in the workplace to increase organisational innovation, effectiveness and efficiency.</p> <p>21. The organisation will target delivery of productivity and efficiency savings of greater than 1 per cent of operating expenditure less depreciation per annum.</p>

We use the Victorian Auditor General Office (VAGO) financial indicators to measure financial sustainability risk. Our strategy is to ensure we achieve an overall low risk rating. As demonstrated below, the VAGO financial indicators over the financial plan show we are financially sustainable.

Indicator	Indicator Targets	Forecast Projections										
		2016/17	2017/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27
Net Result %	Greater than 0%	4.7%	(1.9%)	7.7%	6.5%	8.0%	6.7%	6.4%	5.7%	5.1%	4.3%	4.0%
Working Capital	Working Capital Ratio >100%	203%	191%	203%	207%	187%	228%	234%	237%	237%	231%	223%
Internal Financing	Net cashflow from operations to net capital expenditure >100%	89%	90%	118%	110%	121%	113%	113%	111%	107%	103%	100%
Indebtedness	Indebtedness ratio <40%	6.0%	5.8%	5.6%	5.5%	1.8%	5.2%	5.1%	5.0%	4.9%	4.8%	4.7%
Capital Replacement	Capital to depreciation >150%	183%	139%	159%	159%	157%	156%	153%	151%	150%	150%	151%
Infrastructure Renewal Gap	Renewal & upgrade to depreciation >100%	142%	112%	126%	123%	119%	123%	121%	119%	119%	119%	119%
Overall Financial Sustainable Risk Rating		Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low

In addition to the principles of sound financial management outlined above, our financial decision-making is guided by key strategies. The principles behind these strategies are outlined below.

## Use of rate revenue

Our main revenue source is assessment rates on properties in the municipality. Our rating strategy is supported by the following principles:

- Local government rates are levied in accordance with a ratepayer's capacity to pay as measured by the Net Annual Value (NAV) of property owned within the municipality. Rates levied are therefore directly proportional to the NAV of individual properties. Other measures such as concessions, deferral of rate payments and other discounts to fees and charges will be applied by Council to address equity and access issues.
- Universal services are funded from the broadest forms of income; rates and parking revenue.
- Fees for subsidised services provided by Council in a market such as childcare and aged care will be based on a clearly articulated policy position. To achieve equitable outcomes, these services will be funded through a mix of user charges, government grants and rates.

- Specific individual regulatory services such as, but not limited to, animal licences, parking permits and planning permits will be funded, where possible, through user charges (some may be set by statute) and otherwise through rates.
- Special rates are levied against retail tenants in various shopping precincts and this rate income is then distributed to centralised trader associations to spend on the improvement of the shopping strip for the benefit of all traders.
- Council provides for rate concessions for recreational land and pensioners. We are one of only a few councils that provide a pensioner rate rebate in addition to the State Government pensioner rate rebate.
- Self-funded retirees are entitled to request a deferral of their rates indefinitely at a discounted interest rate. Persons experiencing financial hardship may also, subject to application and financial assessment, access this benefit.

## Use of borrowings

Our borrowings strategy is supported by the following principles:

- Borrowings will not be used to fund ongoing operations.
- A prudent and fiscally responsible approach will be applied in considering any proposals for new debt to deliver our objectives.
- Where debt is increased, the servicing costs ideally need to be funded from future revenue streams or cost savings that can be expected from the investment of the funds raised.
- Borrowings are also appropriate for the purpose of funding large non-recurrent capital works or operating projects that can be expected to provide benefits to future generations.
- Debt will be managed as part of an efficient capital management policy and repaid when it is prudent to do so.

## Infrastructure and asset management

Our infrastructure and asset management strategy is supported by the following principles:

- We are committed to spending what is required to renew and enhance our asset base to ensure ongoing fitness for use. The capital budget takes into account expected asset deterioration, increased asset utilisation (capacity requirements) and technology development.
- Renewal of existing assets is generally funded from the depreciation expense that is provided each year. This needs to be applied to the different asset subsets (drainage, roads, buildings and land improvements) to ensure consistency across the entire network of assets that we manage.
- Maintenance of capital expenditure at levels that will replenish existing assets is a higher priority than debt reduction and investment in new assets, as asset funding shortfalls will transfer the liability to future generations.
- Asset acquisitions and capital works projects are funded from rate revenue, reserves, sale of existing assets, government grants or external borrowings.
- Our investment and asset management strategies, purchasing arrangements and other financial tools should encourage environmental responsibility.

## Financial resource planning assumptions and risks

### Financial assumptions

- The financial plan is updated annually following a review of internal financial results and changes in the external environment. Following this, scenario analysis is performed to test key assumptions and to prepare a ten year forecast that best represents our expected financial performance given those assumptions.
- The financial information used for 2017/18 (the base year) is based on the February 2017 forecast. The revenue and expenditure associated with growth has been separated from all other activities for the purposes of this financial plan. The assumptions associated with growth are included in the *Planning for growth* section.
- A detailed explanation of planning assumptions is provided below.

Item	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2026/27
Consumer Price Index (CPI)	2.10%	2.10%	2.10%	2.30%	2.30%
	Based on the most recent forecast from the Deloitte Access Economic Business Outlook for the Victorian Consumer Price Index.				
Rates cap – base case (ESC recommended methodology)	2.00%	2.20%	2.39%	2.62%	2.13%
	There remains some uncertainty as to the level of the rates cap in future years. For the purposes of the financial plan, Council has used forecasts from the Deloitte Access Economic Business Outlook for the Consumer Price Index and Wage Price Index.				
Growth in the rate base	1.3% per annum based on latest population growth data from Profile ID and Fisherman’s Bend Taskforce.				
Parking revenue	Parking fees is linked to the CPI plus 0.25% percentage points per annum from 2018/19 and fines by 2.0% per annum.				
User fees and charges	User fees and charges is linked to the CPI plus 0.25% percentage points per annum from 2018/19				
Open space contributions	Remains constant at \$4.1 million per annum plus forecast contributions from Fisherman’s Bend				
Government grants	Operating grants increased by CPI. Capital grants in the SRP are based on identified funding. The out-years set at \$1.3 million.				
Interest received	2.10%	2.50%	2.50%	3.60%	3.60%
	Based on the Deloitte Access Economic Business Outlook forecast for the 90 day bank bill rate plus 50 basis points.				
Employee costs	2.00%	2.00%	2.30%	2.30%	2.30%
	Employee benefits to increase as per latest EBA 2.0% for 2017/18 and 2018/19. The out-years are linked to CPI.				

Item	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2026/27
Contract services, professional services, materials and other expenditure	Increased by CPI or contractual agreements.				
Utility costs	Based on forecasts from Australian Energy Market Operators, utility costs are expected to be higher than CPI at 3.28% p.a.				
Service growth	The cost of service growth is equivalent to the increase in rates revenue attributable to increase in the rates base (that is, it is assumed that the benefit of new assessments is wholly offset by the cost to service them).				
Depreciation	Depreciation has been increased as a product of new assets being created consistent with the planned capital program.				
Operating projects	Total operating projects to be capped to \$4.2 million from 2018/19 and increases by annual CPI.				
Capital projects	Capital projects consistent with the detailed planned over the Strategic Resource Plan. Annual capital project budgets will target renewal gap ratio greater than 100% and capital replacement ratio greater than 150%.				
Borrowings	LTFP assumes refinancing of \$7.5 million due to mature in 2021/22 for a further 10 year interest only terms. Council will review borrowings as part of developing the Council Plan and Budget. The prudent use of borrowing is to be consistent with Council principles for the purposes of smoothing out major financial shocks, inter-generational significant projects and for growth related capital projects.				
Reserves	<p>The use of reserves remains consistent with past practice. This includes the following assumptions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• open space receipts and out-goings are equivalent (each year)</li> <li>• sustainable transport reserve receipts and out-goings are equivalent (each year)</li> <li>• a debt repayment reserve is used to accumulate the capital necessary to retire council debt</li> </ul>				

## Financial risks

Our most significant financial risk is the impact of rates capping. The financial plan assumes rate capping based on the ESC recommended methodology. Since its introduction, the Minister for Local Government has prescribed rates lower than the ESC recommendation. Every 0.1 per cent lower than the ESC methodology equates to a \$119,000 reduction per annum in revenue. Our approach for managing this risk is outlined above.

Other financial risks include:

- More subdued property development, which may result in the rates revenue base growing at a lower rate than the current 1.3 per cent growth assumption, (every 0.1 per cent reduction in growth equates to a \$119,000 revenue loss)
- Lower than expected parking revenue, which is our second largest revenue source. Parking revenue is historically volatile and is impacted by the macro-economic environment (a 1.0 per cent reduction in revenue from parking fees and fines equates to a \$300,000 revenue loss)

- Uncertainty regarding Fisherman's Bend Urban Renewal Area (FBURA). There may be a large funding gap between the infrastructure desired and that able to be funded. A failure to appropriately budget for the costs of running and looking after new assets in Fishermans Bend is also a risk.
- The possibility of a future unfunded defined benefits superannuation call occurring.
- Future reductions in funding from other levels of government or increases in cost shifting.
- A major, unexpected, asset renewal issue.

Our sound financial position with low levels of borrowing and healthy reserves balance, enable us to respond to these financial risks in the ten-year period. If necessary, we can also apply to the ESC for an above rates cap increase.

## Planning for growth

In November 2014, the State Government's Metropolitan Planning Authority prepared a Draft FBURA Developer Contributions Plan (DCP) which outlines approximately \$376 million of local infrastructure and open space investment (in 2013 dollar terms). Infrastructure investment in Fishermans Bend will be funded through revenue associated with the DCP Levy, open space contributions, and direct State and local government funding.

Development in Fishermans Bend will create unprecedented financial challenges as we manage making significant investment ahead of future revenue streams. Work is underway to model the financial impact on Council of Fishermans Bend, but uncertainty remains regarding the timing and extent of infrastructure funding that we will provide.

We are working closely with the Victorian Government to deliver works in Montague, including:

- community facilities and netball courts in a joint development, with a primary school at Ferrars Street, South Melbourne expected to be open in early 2018
- acquisition of land for open space on Buckhurst Street, South Melbourne adjacent to the Ferrars Street community centre.

Further proposed capital investment includes:

- streetscape works to make the Ferrars Street school safe and accessible
- remediation and improvement works for the acquired land to make it fit for open space use.

## Non-financial resources

### Council culture

To strengthen the delivery of the Council Plan, we have developed a *Community First* organisational strategy. All activities are viewed through the community's eyes, ensuring delivery of the best possible services, projects and outcomes for the community.

## Council staff

Our employees are a valuable resource. We have a diverse workforce of committed individuals with an extensive range of skills and experience. We aspire to be an employer of choice and to operate collectively as one organisation focused on achieving the Council Plan objectives. To enable this, we are committed to professional development, mentoring, open communication and maintaining a safe and respectful working environment.

In response to the financial challenges we face, a significant investment has been made in building the capability of staff, including to:

- manage and prioritise projects with the support of new processes and systems
- focus on identifying and realising efficiency savings
- achieve better service and financial outcomes through continuous process improvement initiatives
- perform detailed service reviews with an objective of improving overall value
- make more informed asset management decisions
- leverage technology to improve customer service
- undertake long-term planning and performance measurement.

# Financial statements

This section presents our Financial Statements and Statement of Human Resources. Budget information for the 2017/18 to 2020/21 has been extracted from the Strategic Resource Plan.

This section includes the following budgeted financial statements in accordance with the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government Model Financial Report:

- Comprehensive Income Statement
- Income Statement converted to Cash
- Balance Sheet
- Statement of Changes in Equity
- Statement of Cash Flows
- Statement of Capital Works
- Capital projects 2017/18
- Summary of Capital Works Expenditure 2017-21
- 2017-27 capital program
- Budget 2017/18 operating projects
- Schedule of Reserve Movements
- Statement of Human Resources
- Summary of Planned Human Resources
- Grants – operating
- Grants – capital
- Statement of Borrowings

## Comprehensive Income Statement

	Notes	Forecasts Budget Projections										
		2016/17 \$'000	2017/18 \$'000	2018/19 \$'000	2019/20 \$'000	2020/21 \$'000	2021/22 \$'000	2022/23 \$'000	2023/24 \$'000	2024/25 \$'000	2025/26 \$'000	2026/27 \$'000
<b>Income</b>												
Rates and charges		117,023	120,769	125,205	130,038	135,350	140,545	145,862	151,300	156,859	162,536	168,330
Statutory fees and fines:												
• Parking fines		17,830	18,637	19,010	19,390	19,778	20,174	20,577	20,989	21,409	21,837	22,274
• Other statutory fees and fines		3,653	4,073	4,159	4,246	4,344	4,444	4,546	4,651	4,758	4,867	4,979
User fees:												
• Parking fees		16,030	16,549	16,954	17,402	17,901	18,372	18,846	19,323	19,802	20,283	20,766
• Other user fees		16,998	18,034	19,276	19,785	20,353	20,888	21,427	21,969	22,513	23,060	23,609
Grants - operating		9,955	10,729	10,444	10,663	10,908	11,159	11,416	11,679	11,948	12,223	12,504
Grants - capital		2,571	4,460	4,585	1,400	3,400	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
Contributions - monetary	1	4,900	7,830	4,488	4,773	4,884	5,063	5,131	5,252	5,331	5,373	5,405
Other income		12,667	13,406	14,288	14,332	16,024	15,602	16,246	16,232	16,910	16,535	16,961
<b>Total Income</b>		<b>201,627</b>	<b>214,487</b>	<b>218,409</b>	<b>222,029</b>	<b>232,942</b>	<b>237,547</b>	<b>245,351</b>	<b>252,695</b>	<b>260,830</b>	<b>268,014</b>	<b>276,128</b>
<b>Expenses</b>												
Employee costs		83,768	88,528	91,525	94,399	97,794	101,746	105,860	110,142	114,598	119,235	123,547
Materials and services	2	70,598	76,641	69,283	71,302	73,096	75,094	77,504	80,518	83,719	86,356	89,172
Bad and doubtful debts		3,358	3,478	3,478	3,478	3,549	3,621	3,694	3,769	3,845	3,923	4,002
Depreciation and amortisation		22,457	24,430	25,360	26,318	27,358	28,432	29,541	30,686	31,868	33,088	34,348
Borrowing costs		459	460	490	520	550	583	714	744	774	804	834
Other expenses	3	9,721	17,372	8,787	8,972	9,178	9,389	9,605	9,826	10,052	10,283	10,520
Net (gain)/loss on disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	4	1,886	7,736	2,715	2,715	2,715	2,715	2,715	2,715	2,715	2,715	2,715
<b>Total Expenses</b>		<b>192,247</b>	<b>218,644</b>	<b>201,638</b>	<b>207,704</b>	<b>214,240</b>	<b>221,580</b>	<b>229,633</b>	<b>238,399</b>	<b>247,570</b>	<b>256,404</b>	<b>265,138</b>
<b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>(4,157)</b>	<b>16,771</b>	<b>14,325</b>	<b>18,702</b>	<b>15,967</b>	<b>15,718</b>	<b>14,296</b>	<b>13,260</b>	<b>11,610</b>	<b>10,990</b>

**Notes to Income Statement**

1. Contributions – monetary – The Budget 2017/18 includes \$3.3 million from the Development Contribution Plan (DCP) for Fishermans Bend Ferrars St Precinct works. Due to the uncertainty of planned works in Fishermans Bend, no further DCP are included in future years.
2. Materials and services – The Budget 2017/18 includes \$5.3 million of Ferrars St Precinct project works that will not be added to Council's asset as they are for building demolition, soil remediation and contributions for the community centre which will be on a 30 year lease.
3. Other expenses – The Budget 2017/18 includes a one-off \$8.95 million Council cash contribution for the Victoria Pride Centre to be situated in St Kilda.
4. Net loss from disposal of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment – The Budget 2017/18 includes a property transfer as a part of Council's contribution to the Victoria Pride Centre (\$1.56 million) and a Committee of Management property to be relinquished (\$3.56 million).
5. Operating Surplus for the year – An operating deficit is expected in the Budget 2017/18 as the items identified under notes 2 to 4 totalling \$19.4 million. Excluding these items would result in an operating surplus of \$15.2 million.

## Income statement converted to cash

	Forecasts		Budget	Projections							
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Notes	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Operating Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>9,380</b>	<b>(4,157)</b>	<b>16,771</b>	<b>14,325</b>	<b>18,702</b>	<b>15,967</b>	<b>15,718</b>	<b>14,296</b>	<b>13,260</b>	<b>11,610</b>	<b>10,990</b>
<b>Adjustments for non-cash operating items:</b>											
• Add back depreciation	22,457	24,430	25,360	26,318	27,358	28,432	29,541	30,686	31,868	33,088	34,348
• Add back written-down value of asset disposals	6,451	9,246	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
• Add back balance sheet work in progress reallocated to operating	1,200	1,200	1,225	1,251	1,280	1,309	1,339	1,370	1,402	1,434	1,467
<b>Adjustments for investing items:</b>											
• Less capital expenditure (deferrals funded from reserves)	(41,000)	(33,854)	(40,343)	(41,921)	(42,862)	(44,439)	(45,162)	(46,201)	(47,865)	(49,665)	(51,856)
• Less capital expenditure deferrals to next financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Adjustments for financing items:</b>											
• Less Loan Repayments	-	-	-	-	-	(7,500)	-	-	-	-	-
• Less Lease Repayments	(500)	(700)	(670)	(640)	(610)	(580)	(550)	(520)	(490)	(460)	(430)
• Add New Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Adjustments for reserve movements:</b>											
• Statutory Reserve Drawdown/ (Replenish)	(1,242)	(2,205)	(1,255)	(470)	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Discretionary Reserve Drawdown/ (Replenish)	473	5,980	(3,958)	(1,932)	(6,090)	(3,712)	(3,858)	(2,604)	(1,251)	1,001	2,474
<b>Cash Surplus/(Deficit) for the Year</b>	<b>(1,990)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>(69)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>(76)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(7)</b>
Opening Balance - Cash Surplus	2,623	633	573	702	633	642	619	648	674	598	606
<b>Closing Cash Surplus Balance</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>599</b>

## Balance sheet

	Forecast		Budget Projections									
	Notes	2016/17 \$'000	2017/18 \$'000	2018/19 \$'000	2019/20 \$'000	2020/21 \$'000	2021/22 \$'000	2022/23 \$'000	2023/24 \$'000	2024/25 \$'000	2025/26 \$'000	2026/27 \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		55,672	52,756	59,010	62,276	70,289	75,158	80,258	84,140	86,604	86,941	85,830
Trade and other receivables		11,718	11,747	11,776	11,805	11,835	11,865	11,895	11,925	11,955	11,985	12,015
Other financial assets		4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Other assets		1,847	1,852	1,857	1,862	1,867	1,872	1,877	1,882	1,887	1,892	1,897
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>73,237</b>	<b>70,355</b>	<b>76,643</b>	<b>79,943</b>	<b>87,991</b>	<b>92,895</b>	<b>98,030</b>	<b>101,947</b>	<b>104,446</b>	<b>104,818</b>	<b>103,742</b>
<b>Non-current assets</b>												
Investments in associates and joint ventures		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356
Other financial assets		235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235
Property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		2,674,579	2,674,214	2,787,068	2,799,017	2,917,350	2,929,585	3,053,243	3,064,865	3,194,370	3,206,930	3,343,694
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		<b>2,675,170</b>	<b>2,674,805</b>	<b>2,787,659</b>	<b>2,799,608</b>	<b>2,917,941</b>	<b>2,930,176</b>	<b>3,053,834</b>	<b>3,065,456</b>	<b>3,194,961</b>	<b>3,207,521</b>	<b>3,344,285</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>2,748,407</b>	<b>2,745,160</b>	<b>2,864,301</b>	<b>2,879,551</b>	<b>3,005,932</b>	<b>3,023,070</b>	<b>3,151,864</b>	<b>3,167,403</b>	<b>3,299,407</b>	<b>3,312,338</b>	<b>3,448,026</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Trade and other payables		17,455	17,891	18,338	18,796	19,266	19,748	20,242	20,748	21,267	21,799	22,344
Trust funds and deposits		5,115	5,243	5,374	5,508	5,646	5,787	5,932	6,080	6,232	6,388	6,548
Provisions		12,621	12,937	13,235	13,539	14,003	14,483	14,979	15,492	16,023	16,572	17,140
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings		860	830	800	770	8,240	710	680	650	620	590	560
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>36,051</b>	<b>36,901</b>	<b>37,747</b>	<b>38,613</b>	<b>47,155</b>	<b>40,728</b>	<b>41,833</b>	<b>42,970</b>	<b>44,142</b>	<b>45,349</b>	<b>46,592</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>												
Provisions		2,930	3,003	3,072	3,143	3,251	3,362	3,477	3,596	3,719	3,846	3,978
Interest-bearing loans and borrowings		8,170	8,157	8,144	8,131	618	8,105	8,092	8,079	8,066	8,053	8,040
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>11,100</b>	<b>11,160</b>	<b>11,216</b>	<b>11,274</b>	<b>3,869</b>	<b>11,467</b>	<b>11,569</b>	<b>11,675</b>	<b>11,785</b>	<b>11,899</b>	<b>12,018</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>47,151</b>	<b>48,061</b>	<b>48,963</b>	<b>49,887</b>	<b>51,024</b>	<b>52,195</b>	<b>53,402</b>	<b>54,645</b>	<b>55,927</b>	<b>57,248</b>	<b>58,610</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>2,701,256</b>	<b>2,697,099</b>	<b>2,815,338</b>	<b>2,829,664</b>	<b>2,954,908</b>	<b>2,970,875</b>	<b>3,098,462</b>	<b>3,112,758</b>	<b>3,243,480</b>	<b>3,255,090</b>	<b>3,389,416</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated surplus		638,971	638,589	650,146	662,069	673,911	686,167	698,027	709,719	721,727	734,338	747,803
Asset revaluation reserve		2,029,373	2,029,373	2,130,842	2,130,842	2,237,384	2,237,384	2,349,253	2,349,253	2,466,716	2,466,716	2,590,052
Other reserves		32,912	29,137	34,350	36,753	43,613	47,324	51,182	53,786	55,037	54,036	51,562
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<b>2,701,256</b>	<b>2,697,099</b>	<b>2,815,338</b>	<b>2,829,664</b>	<b>2,954,908</b>	<b>2,970,875</b>	<b>3,098,462</b>	<b>3,112,758</b>	<b>3,243,480</b>	<b>3,255,090</b>	<b>3,389,416</b>

## Statement of changes in equity

	Accumulated	Revaluation	Other	
	Total	Surplus	Reserve	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
			Reserves	
			\$'000	
<b>2018</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	2,701,256	638,971	2,029,373	32,912
Comprehensive result	(4,157)	(4,157)	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(12,615)	-	12,615
Transfer from other reserves	-	16,390	-	(16,390)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>2,697,099</b>	<b>638,589</b>	<b>2,029,373</b>	<b>29,137</b>
<b>2019</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	2,697,099	638,589	2,029,373	29,137
Comprehensive result	16,771	16,771	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	101,469	-	101,469	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(12,030)	-	12,030
Transfer from other reserves	-	6,817	-	(6,817)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>2,815,338</b>	<b>650,146</b>	<b>2,130,842</b>	<b>34,350</b>
<b>2020</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	2,815,338	650,146	2,130,842	34,350
Comprehensive result	14,325	14,325	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(11,182)	-	11,182
Transfer from other reserves	-	8,780	-	(8,780)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>2,829,664</b>	<b>662,069</b>	<b>2,130,842</b>	<b>36,753</b>
<b>2021</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	2,829,664	662,069	2,130,842	36,753
Comprehensive result	18,702	18,702	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	106,542	-	106,542	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(16,240)	-	16,240
Transfer from other reserves	-	9,380	-	(9,380)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>2,954,908</b>	<b>673,911</b>	<b>2,237,384</b>	<b>43,613</b>

	Total \$'000	Accumulated Surplus \$'000	Revaluation Reserve \$'000	Other Reserves \$'000
<b>2022</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	2,954,908	673,911	2,237,384	43,613
Comprehensive result	15,967	15,967	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(10,925)	-	10,925
Transfer from other reserves	-	7,213	-	(7,213)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>2,970,875</b>	<b>686,167</b>	<b>2,237,384</b>	<b>47,324</b>
<b>2023</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	2,970,875	686,167	2,237,384	47,324
Comprehensive result	15,718	15,718	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	111,869	-	111,869	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(11,139)	-	11,139
Transfer from other reserves	-	7,281	-	(7,281)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>3,098,462</b>	<b>698,027</b>	<b>2,349,253</b>	<b>51,182</b>
<b>2024</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	3,098,462	698,027	2,349,253	51,182
Comprehensive result	14,296	14,296	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(10,006)	-	10,006
Transfer from other reserves	-	7,402	-	(7,402)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>3,112,758</b>	<b>709,719</b>	<b>2,349,253</b>	<b>53,786</b>
<b>2025</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	3,112,758	709,719	2,349,253	53,786
Comprehensive result	13,260	13,260	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	117,463	-	117,463	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(8,732)	-	8,732
Transfer from other reserves	-	7,481	-	(7,481)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>3,243,480</b>	<b>721,727</b>	<b>2,466,716</b>	<b>55,037</b>

	Total \$'000	Accumulated Surplus \$'000	Revaluation Reserve \$'000	Other Reserves \$'000
<b>2026</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	3,243,480	721,727	2,466,716	55,037
Comprehensive result	11,610	11,610	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	-	-	-	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(8,622)	-	8,622
Transfer from other reserves	-	9,623	-	(9,623)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>3,255,090</b>	<b>734,338</b>	<b>2,466,716</b>	<b>54,036</b>
<b>2027</b>				
Balance at beginning of the financial year	3,255,090	734,338	2,466,716	54,036
Comprehensive result	10,990	10,990	-	-
Net asset revaluation increment(decrement)	123,336	-	123,336	-
Transfer to other reserves	-	(8,680)	-	8,680
Transfer from other reserves	-	11,155	-	(11,155)
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>3,389,416</b>	<b>747,803</b>	<b>2,590,052</b>	<b>51,562</b>

## Statement of cash flows

	Notes	Forecasts		Budget Projections								
		2016/17 \$'000	2017/18 \$'000	2018/19 \$'000	2019/20 \$'000	2020/21 \$'000	2021/22 \$'000	2022/23 \$'000	2023/24 \$'000	2024/25 \$'000	2025/26 \$'000	2026/27 \$'000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>												
Rates and charges		117,023	120,769	125,205	130,038	135,350	140,545	145,862	151,300	156,859	162,536	168,330
Statutory fees and fines												
• Parking fines		14,561	15,248	15,621	16,001	16,318	16,642	16,972	17,309	17,653	18,003	18,361
• Other statutory fees and fines		3,651	4,071	4,157	4,244	4,342	4,442	4,544	4,649	4,756	4,865	4,977
User fees												
• Parking fees		16,022	16,541	16,946	17,394	17,893	18,364	18,838	19,315	19,794	20,275	20,758
• Other user fees		16,890	17,926	19,168	19,677	20,244	20,779	21,318	21,860	22,404	22,951	23,500
Grants - operating		9,955	10,729	10,444	10,663	10,908	11,159	11,416	11,679	11,948	12,223	12,504
Grants - capital		2,571	4,460	4,585	1,400	3,400	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
Contributions - monetary		4,900	7,830	4,488	4,773	4,884	5,063	5,131	5,252	5,331	5,373	5,405
Other receipts		12,662	13,401	14,283	14,327	16,019	15,597	16,241	16,227	16,905	16,530	16,956
Net trust funds taken/(repaid)		125	128	131	134	138	141	145	148	152	156	160
Employee costs		(83,206)	(88,139)	(91,158)	(94,024)	(97,222)	(101,155)	(105,249)	(109,510)	(113,944)	(118,559)	(122,847)
Materials and services		(68,972)	(75,005)	(67,611)	(69,593)	(71,346)	(73,303)	(75,671)	(78,642)	(81,798)	(84,390)	(87,160)
Other payments	1	(9,721)	(17,372)	(8,787)	(8,972)	(9,178)	(9,389)	(9,605)	(9,826)	(10,052)	(10,283)	(10,520)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>		<b>36,461</b>	<b>30,588</b>	<b>47,472</b>	<b>46,062</b>	<b>51,750</b>	<b>50,185</b>	<b>51,242</b>	<b>51,062</b>	<b>51,309</b>	<b>50,980</b>	<b>51,724</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>												
Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment	2	(41,000)	(33,854)	(40,343)	(41,921)	(42,862)	(44,439)	(45,162)	(46,201)	(47,865)	(49,665)	(51,856)
Proceeds from the sale of property, infrastructure, plant and equipment		4,565	1,510	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285
Payments for investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>		<b>(36,435)</b>	<b>(32,344)</b>	<b>(40,058)</b>	<b>(41,636)</b>	<b>(42,577)</b>	<b>(44,154)</b>	<b>(44,877)</b>	<b>(45,916)</b>	<b>(47,580)</b>	<b>(49,380)</b>	<b>(51,571)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>												
Finance costs		(459)	(460)	(490)	(520)	(550)	(583)	(714)	(744)	(774)	(804)	(834)
Proceeds from borrowings	3	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowings	3	(500)	(700)	(670)	(640)	(610)	(8,080)	(550)	(520)	(490)	(460)	(430)
<b>Net cash provided by / (used in) financing activities</b>		<b>(959)</b>	<b>(1,160)</b>	<b>(1,160)</b>	<b>(1,160)</b>	<b>(1,160)</b>	<b>(1,163)</b>	<b>(1,264)</b>	<b>(1,264)</b>	<b>(1,264)</b>	<b>(1,264)</b>	<b>(1,264)</b>
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>(933)</b>	<b>(2,916)</b>	<b>6,254</b>	<b>3,266</b>	<b>8,014</b>	<b>4,868</b>	<b>5,101</b>	<b>3,882</b>	<b>2,465</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>(1,111)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		56,605	55,672	52,756	59,010	62,276	70,289	75,158	80,258	84,140	86,604	86,941
<b>Cash &amp; cash equivalents at end of year</b>		<b>55,672</b>	<b>52,756</b>	<b>59,010</b>	<b>62,276</b>	<b>70,289</b>	<b>75,158</b>	<b>80,258</b>	<b>84,140</b>	<b>86,604</b>	<b>86,941</b>	<b>85,830</b>

**Notes to Statement of Cash Flows:**

1. **Other payments** – The Budget 2017/18 includes a one-off \$8.95 million Council cash contribution for the Victoria Pride Centre to be situated in St Kilda.
2. **Payments for property, infrastructure, plant and equipment** – The dip in Budget 2017/18 is due to the \$5.3 million of Ferrars St Precinct project works that will not be added to Council's asset as they are for building demolition, soil remediation and a contribution for the community centre that provides us access over a 30-year lease.
3. **Proceeds from borrowings and Repayment of borrowings** – Council has \$7.5 million of borrowing which is expected to mature in 2021/22 financial year. Council plans to refinance this loan for a further 10 years on interest only terms.

## Statement of capital works

	Notes	Forecast	Budget Projections									
		2016/17 \$'000	2017/18 \$'000	2018/19 \$'000	2019/20 \$'000	2020/21 \$'000	2021/22 \$'000	2022/23 \$'000	2023/24 \$'000	2024/25 \$'000	2025/26 \$'000	2026/27 \$'000
<b>Property</b>												
Building improvements		18,762	11,873	13,711	12,545	12,392	12,177	12,157	12,437	13,023	13,523	14,284
<b>Total buildings</b>		<b>18,762</b>	<b>11,873</b>	<b>13,711</b>	<b>12,545</b>	<b>12,392</b>	<b>12,177</b>	<b>12,157</b>	<b>12,437</b>	<b>13,023</b>	<b>13,523</b>	<b>14,284</b>
<b>Total property</b>		<b>18,762</b>	<b>11,873</b>	<b>13,711</b>	<b>12,545</b>	<b>12,392</b>	<b>12,177</b>	<b>12,157</b>	<b>12,437</b>	<b>13,023</b>	<b>13,523</b>	<b>14,284</b>
<b>Plant and equipment</b>												
Plant, machinery and equipment		750	590	1,174	625	640	655	670	685	701	717	733
Fixtures, fittings and furniture		85	35	337	-	-	50	51	52	53	54	55
Computers and telecommunications		2,351	2,630	2,744	2,811	2,821	3,186	3,259	3,334	3,411	3,489	3,569
Heritage and artworks		29	30	31	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
Library books		814	785	801	818	837	856	876	896	917	938	960
Motor vehicles		1,039	1,058	1,716	1,735	1,326	1,356	1,387	1,419	1,452	1,485	1,519
<b>Total plant and equipment</b>		<b>5,078</b>	<b>5,128</b>	<b>6,804</b>	<b>6,021</b>	<b>5,655</b>	<b>6,136</b>	<b>6,277</b>	<b>6,421</b>	<b>6,570</b>	<b>6,720</b>	<b>6,874</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Roads		5,506	6,130	6,800	6,004	6,142	6,284	6,429	6,577	6,728	6,883	7,041
Footpaths and cycleways		2,313	1,685	3,221	1,668	1,706	2,045	2,092	2,140	2,189	2,239	2,290
Drainage		1,360	1,420	3,012	4,170	3,093	3,604	3,687	3,772	3,859	3,948	4,039
Parks, open space and streetscapes		7,431	7,358	6,529	11,242	13,597	13,909	14,229	14,556	15,191	16,040	17,009
Other infrastructure		550	260	265	271	277	284	291	298	305	312	319
<b>Total infrastructure</b>		<b>17,160</b>	<b>16,853</b>	<b>19,828</b>	<b>23,355</b>	<b>24,815</b>	<b>26,126</b>	<b>26,728</b>	<b>27,343</b>	<b>28,272</b>	<b>29,422</b>	<b>30,698</b>
<b>Total capital works expenditure</b>		<b>41,000</b>	<b>33,854</b>	<b>40,343</b>	<b>41,921</b>	<b>42,862</b>	<b>44,439</b>	<b>45,162</b>	<b>46,201</b>	<b>47,865</b>	<b>49,665</b>	<b>51,856</b>
<b>Represented by:</b>												
New asset expenditure		8,392	1,561	2,313	3,230	3,815	3,111	3,161	3,234	3,351	3,477	3,630
Asset renewal expenditure		24,473	19,135	22,769	22,959	22,975	24,441	24,839	25,411	26,326	27,316	28,521
Asset expansion expenditure		807	4,836	5,972	6,444	6,406	6,221	6,323	6,468	6,701	6,953	7,260
Asset upgrade expenditure		7,328	8,322	9,289	9,288	9,666	10,665	10,839	11,088	11,488	11,920	12,445
<b>Total capital works expenditure</b>		<b>41,000</b>	<b>33,854</b>	<b>40,343</b>	<b>41,921</b>	<b>42,862</b>	<b>44,439</b>	<b>45,162</b>	<b>46,201</b>	<b>47,865</b>	<b>49,665</b>	<b>51,856</b>

## Budget 2017/18 Capital Projects

Capital Works Area	Operating Cost \$'000	Capital Cost \$'000	Project Cost \$'000	Asset expenditure types					Funding sources			
				Operating	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Expansion	Grants & Contribns	Reserves	Council Cash	Borrowings
				\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>PROPERTY</b>												
<b>BUILDINGS</b>												
Bubup Nairm Non Compliance Works	0	500	500	0	0	125	375	0	0	0	500	0
Building Renewal and Upgrade Program	220	1,960	2,180	220	0	1,568	392	0	0	0	2,180	0
Building Renewal and Upgrade Program - Children's Centres	0	150	150	0	0	120	30	0	0	150	0	0
Building Safety and Accessibility Program	130	1,180	1,310	130	0	708	354	118	0	0	1,310	0
Children's Centres Improvement Program	200	200	400	200	0	100	100	0	0	400	0	0
Liardet St Community Centre Upgrade	0	560	560	0	0	280	140	140	0	0	560	0
South Melb Community Centre Upgrade	0	590	590	0	0	413	89	89	0	0	590	0
Depot Accommodation Renewal	0	250	250	0	0	250	0	0	0	0	250	0
EcoCentre Redevelopment	100	100	200	100	0	50	50	0	0	0	200	0
JL Murphy Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	100	200	300	100	0	60	140	0	300	0	0	0
Linden Gallery Upgrade	0	1,675	1,675	0	0	670	1,005	0	0	0	1,675	0
Peanut Farm Reserve Sports Pavilion Upgrade	230	2,085	2,315	230	0	521	209	1,355	300	500	1,515	0
Public Toilet Plan Implementation	50	75	125	50	0	60	15	0	0	0	125	0
South Melb Life Saving Club Redevelopment	100	100	200	100	0	0	100	0	0	0	200	0
South Melb Market Building Compliance	50	450	500	50	0	270	180	0	0	0	500	0
South Melb Market Renewal Program	0	200	200	0	0	180	20	0	0	0	200	0
South Melb Market Solar Installation	0	173	173	0	0	0	0	173	0	0	173	0
South Melb Market Stall Changeover Refits	0	125	125	0	0	75	50	0	0	0	125	0
South Melb Town Hall Lifts Upgrade	0	840	840	0	0	756	84	0	0	0	840	0
Toward Zero - Energy Efficiency and Solar Program	0	460	460	0	0	0	230	230	0	0	460	0
<b>TOTAL BUILDINGS</b>	1,180	11,873	13,053	1,180	0	6,206	3,562	2,105	600	1,050	11,403	0
<b>LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>HERITAGE BUILDINGS</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL PROPERTY</b>	1,180	11,873	13,053	1,180	0	6,206	3,562	2,105	600	1,050	11,403	0

Capital Works Area	Operating Cost \$'000	Capital Cost \$'000	Project Cost \$'000	Asset expenditure types					Funding sources				
				Operating \$'000	New \$'000	Renewal \$'000	Upgrade \$'000	Expansion \$'000	Grants & Contribns \$'000	Reserves \$'000	Council Cash \$'000	Borrowings \$'000	
<b>PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>													
<b>PLANT, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>													
Parking Technology Renewal And Upgrade Program	200	400	600	200	20	340	40	0	0	0	600	0	
Street Cleaning Vehicle and Equipment Purchase	0	190	190	0	190	0	0	0	0	0	190	0	
<b>TOTAL PLANT, MACHINERY &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>	200	590	790	200	210	340	40	0	0	0	790	0	
<b>FIXTURES, FITTINGS AND FURNITURE</b>													
Gasworks Theatre Seats Replacement	0	35	35	0	0	35	0	0	0	0	35	0	
<b>TOTAL FIXTURES, FITTINGS AND FURNITURE</b>	0	35	35	0	0	35	0	0	0	0	35	0	
<b>COMPUTERS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS</b>													
Core Application Renewal and Upgrade Program	750	1,750	2,500	750	0	1,050	700	0	0	0	2,500	0	
Core IT Infrastructure Renewal and Upgrade	377	880	1,257	377	0	528	352	0	0	0	1,257	0	
<b>TOTAL COMPUTERS &amp; TELECOMMUNICATIONS</b>	1,127	2,630	3,757	1,127	0	1,578	1,052	0	0	0	3,757	0	
<b>HERITAGE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>													
Art Acquisition	0	30	30	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	30	0	
<b>TOTAL HERITAGE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>	0	30	30	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	30	0	
<b>LIBRARY BOOKS</b>													
Library Purchases	0	785	785	0	0	628	0	157	0	0	785	0	
<b>TOTAL LIBRARY BOOKS</b>	0	785	785	0	0	628	0	157	0	0	785	0	
<b>MOTOR VEHICLES</b>													
Council Fleet Renewal	0	1,058	1,058	0	0	1,058	0	0	0	0	1,058	0	
<b>TOTAL MOTOR VEHICLES</b>	0	1,058	1,058	0	0	1,058	0	0	0	0	1,058	0	
<b>TOTAL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>	1,327	5,128	6,455	1,327	210	3,639	1,092	187	0	0	6,455	0	

Capital Works Area				Asset expenditure types					Funding sources			
	Operating	Capital	Project	Operating	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Expansion	Grants & Contribns	Council		
	Cost	Cost	Cost							Reserves	Cash	Borrowings
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>												
<b>ROADS</b>												
Beach St Separated Queuing Lane Implementation	50	469	519	50	94	117	117	141	0	0	519	0
Blackspot Safety Improvements	0	906	906	0	181	317	227	181	906	0	0	0
Kerb and Gutter Renewal	0	550	550	0	0	468	83	0	0	0	550	0
Laneway Renewal Program	0	260	260	0	0	260	0	0	0	0	260	0
Major Civil Roads Planning and Design	0	200	200	0	0	110	60	30	0	0	200	0
Road Renewal Program	0	3,645	3,645	0	0	2,552	911	182	389	0	3,256	0
Safer Street Infrastructure Improvement Program	100	100	200	100	0	50	50	0	0	200	0	0
<b>TOTAL ROADS</b>	150	6,130	6,280	150	275	3,873	1,448	534	1,295	200	4,785	0
<b>BRIDGES</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>FOOTPATHS AND CYCLEWAYS</b>												
Footpath Renewal Program	0	700	700	0	0	700	0	0	0	0	700	0
Kerferd Road Safety Improvements	50	145	195	50	0	94	51	0	195	0	0	0
Walk Plan and Bike Plan Implementation	200	840	1,040	200	0	0	420	420	200	840	0	0
<b>TOTAL FOOTPATHS AND CYCLEWAYS</b>	250	1,685	1,935	250	0	794	471	420	395	840	700	0
<b>DRAINAGE</b>												
Albert Park Stormwater Harvesting Development	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	50	0	0	50	0
Alma Park Stormwater Harvesting Development	50	50	100	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	100	0
Stormwater Management Program	280	1,020	1,300	280	0	816	102	102	0	0	1,300	0
Water Sensitive Urban Design Program	0	300	300	0	0	0	0	300	0	0	300	0
<b>TOTAL DRAINAGE</b>	330	1,420	1,750	330	0	816	102	502	0	0	1,750	0
<b>PARKS, OPEN SPACE AND STREETSCAPES</b>												
Carlisle St Upgrade - Balaclava Station Interchange	0	50	50	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	50	0
Carlo Catani Wall Structural Rectification	0	450	450	0	0	450	0	0	0	0	450	0
Elwood Public Space Wall Replacement	0	70	70	0	0	70	0	0	0	0	70	0
Fitzroy St / Grey St Tram Stop Reinstatement	50	150	200	50	0	90	60	0	0	0	200	0
Foreshore Assets Renewal and Upgrade Program	50	435	485	50	0	261	174	0	0	350	135	0
FSECP - Open Space Remediation and Development	1,790	500	2,290	1,790	500	0	0	0	3,330	0	(1,040)	0
FSECP - Streetscape Upgrade	500	2,138	2,638	500	321	321	855	641	2,170	468	0	0
Kerferd Road Streetscape Upgrade	50	150	200	50	0	98	53	0	0	0	200	0
Litter Bin Renewal Program	0	380	380	0	0	304	38	38	0	0	380	0

Capital Works Area				Asset expenditure types					Funding sources			
	Operating	Capital	Project	Operating	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Expansion	Grants &		Council	
	Cost	Cost	Cost						Contribns	Reserves	Cash	Borrowings
\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Maritime Infrastructure Renewal Program	50	600	650	50	180	420	0	0	0	0	650	0
Open Space Irrigation Renewal and Upgrade Program	50	200	250	50	0	160	40	0	0	250	0	0
Outdoor Fitness Station Program	0	75	75	0	75	0	0	0	0	75	0	0
Parks and Playground Renewal and Upgrade Program	200	790	990	200	0	553	119	119	0	660	330	0
Parks Furniture and Pathway Renewal	20	330	350	20	0	330	0	0	0	100	250	0
Public Space Accessibility Improvement Program	50	300	350	50	0	0	180	120	0	350	0	0
Public Space Lighting Expansion	0	150	150	0	0	0	0	150	0	150	0	0
Public Space Lighting Renewal and Upgrade	0	400	400	0	0	320	80	0	0	80	320	0
Recreation Reserves Facilities Renewal	50	170	220	50	0	170	0	0	0	220	0	0
Sports Field Lighting Expansion	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	20	0	20	0	0
<b>TOTAL PARKS, OPEN SPACE &amp; STREETSAPES</b>	<b>2,860</b>	<b>7,358</b>	<b>10,218</b>	<b>2,860</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>3,546</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>1,088</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>1,995</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>OFF STREET CAR PARKS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE</b>												
Street Signage and Furniture Renewal Program	100	260	360	100	0	260	0	0	0	0	360	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>3,690</b>	<b>16,853</b>	<b>20,543</b>	<b>3,690</b>	<b>1,351</b>	<b>9,290</b>	<b>3,668</b>	<b>2,544</b>	<b>7,190</b>	<b>3,763</b>	<b>9,590</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL WORKS 2017/18</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>33,854</b>	<b>40,051</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>1,561</b>	<b>19,135</b>	<b>8,322</b>	<b>4,836</b>	<b>7,790</b>	<b>4,813</b>	<b>27,448</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Summary:</b>												
Property	1,180	11,873	13,053	1,180	0	6,206	3,562	2,105	600	1,050	11,403	0
Plant & Equipment	1,327	5,128	6,455	1,327	210	3,639	1,092	187	0	0	6,455	0
Infrastructure	3,690	16,853	20,543	3,690	1,351	9,290	3,668	2,544	7,190	3,763	9,590	0
<b>Total Capital Works</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>33,854</b>	<b>40,051</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>1,561</b>	<b>19,135</b>	<b>8,322</b>	<b>4,836</b>	<b>7,790</b>	<b>4,813</b>	<b>27,448</b>	<b>0</b>

## Summary of Capital Works Expenditure 2017-21

Capital Works 2017/18	Operating	Capital	Project	Asset expenditure types					Funding sources			
	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Operating \$'000	New \$'000	Renewal \$'000	Upgrade \$'000	Expansion \$'000	Grants & Contribbns \$'000	Reserves \$'000	Council Cash \$'000	Borrowings \$'000
<b>Property</b>												
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings	1,180	11,873	13,053	1,180	0	6,206	3,562	2,105	600	1,050	11,403	0
Leasehold Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heritage buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total property</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>11,873</b>	<b>13,053</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,206</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1,050</b>	<b>11,403</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Plant and equipment</b>												
Plant, machinery and equipment	200	590	790	200	210	340	40	0	0	0	790	0
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	0	35	35	0	0	35	0	0	0	0	35	0
Computers and telecommunications	1,127	2,630	3,757	1,127	0	1,578	1,052	0	0	0	3,757	0
Heritage plant and equipment	0	30	30	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	30	0
Library books	0	785	785	0	0	628	0	157	0	0	785	0
Motor vehicles	0	1,058	1,058	0	0	1,058	0	0	0	0	1,058	0
<b>Total plant and equipment</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>5,128</b>	<b>6,455</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>3,639</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,455</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Roads	150	6,130	6,280	150	275	3,873	1,448	534	1,295	200	4,785	0
Bridges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Footpaths and cycleways	250	1,685	1,935	250	0	794	471	420	395	840	700	0
Drainage	330	1,420	1,750	330	0	816	102	502	0	0	1,750	0
Parks, open space and streetscapes	2,860	7,358	10,218	2,860	1,076	3,546	1,648	1,088	5,500	2,723	1,995	0
Off street car parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure	100	260	360	100	0	260	0	0	0	0	360	0
<b>Total infrastructure</b>	<b>3,690</b>	<b>16,853</b>	<b>20,543</b>	<b>3,690</b>	<b>1,351</b>	<b>9,290</b>	<b>3,668</b>	<b>2,544</b>	<b>7,190</b>	<b>3,763</b>	<b>9,590</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL capital works expenditure 2017/18</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>33,854</b>	<b>40,051</b>	<b>6,197</b>	<b>1,561</b>	<b>19,135</b>	<b>8,322</b>	<b>4,836</b>	<b>7,790</b>	<b>4,813</b>	<b>27,448</b>	<b>0</b>

Capital Works 2018/19	Operating Cost \$'000	Capital Cost \$'000	Project Cost \$'000	Asset expenditure types					Funding sources				
				Operating \$'000	New \$'000	Renewal \$'000	Upgrade \$'000	Expansion \$'000	Grants & Contribns \$'000	Reserves \$'000	Council Cash \$'000	Borrowings \$'000	
<b>Property</b>													
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings	1,175	13,711	14,886	1,175	0	7,167	4,113	2,431	1,600	1,563	11,723	0	0
Leasehold Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heritage buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total property</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>13,711</b>	<b>14,886</b>	<b>1,175</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,167</b>	<b>4,113</b>	<b>2,431</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>11,723</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Plant and equipment</b>													
Plant, machinery and equipment	0	1,174	1,174	0	418	677	80	0	0	0	1,174	0	0
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	0	337	337	0	0	337	0	0	0	0	337	0	0
Computers and telecommunications	1,255	2,744	3,999	1,255	0	1,647	1,098	0	0	0	3,999	0	0
Heritage plant and equipment	0	31	31	0	0	0	0	31	0	0	31	0	0
Library books	0	801	801	0	0	641	0	160	0	0	801	0	0
Motor vehicles	0	1,716	1,716	0	0	1,716	0	0	0	0	1,716	0	0
<b>Total plant and equipment</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>6,804</b>	<b>8,059</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>5,018</b>	<b>1,177</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,059</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>													
Roads	200	6,800	7,000	200	305	4,297	1,606	593	400	0	6,600	0	0
Bridges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Footpaths and cycleways	350	3,221	3,571	350	0	1,565	919	737	1,755	800	1,016	0	0
Drainage	500	3,012	3,512	500	0	1,731	216	1,065	0	0	3,512	0	0
Parks, open space and streetscapes	850	6,529	7,379	850	1,590	2,726	1,257	956	830	3,590	2,959	0	0
Off street car parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure	100	265	365	100	0	265	0	0	0	0	365	0	0
<b>Total infrastructure</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>19,828</b>	<b>21,828</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,895</b>	<b>10,584</b>	<b>3,998</b>	<b>3,351</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>14,453</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL capital works expenditure 2018/19</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>40,343</b>	<b>44,773</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>2,313</b>	<b>22,769</b>	<b>9,289</b>	<b>5,972</b>	<b>4,585</b>	<b>5,953</b>	<b>34,235</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Capital Works 2019/20				Asset expenditure types					Funding sources			
	Operating	Capital	Project	Operating	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Expansion	Grants & Contribns	Council		
	Cost	Cost	Cost							Reserves	Cash	Borrowings
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Property</b>												
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings	1,160	12,545	13,705	1,160	0	6,558	3,764	2,224	1,000	1,350	11,355	0
Leasehold Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heritage buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total property</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>12,545</b>	<b>13,705</b>	<b>1,160</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,558</b>	<b>3,764</b>	<b>2,224</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>11,355</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Plant and equipment</b>												
Plant, machinery and equipment	0	625	625	0	223	360	42	0	0	0	625	0
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Computers and telecommunications	1,180	2,811	3,991	1,180	0	1,687	1,125	0	0	0	3,991	0
Heritage plant and equipment	0	31	31	0	0	0	0	31	0	0	31	0
Library books	0	818	818	0	0	655	0	164	0	0	818	0
Motor vehicles	0	1,735	1,735	0	0	1,735	0	0	0	0	1,735	0
<b>Total plant and equipment</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>6,021</b>	<b>7,201</b>	<b>1,180</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>4,436</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,201</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Roads	0	6,004	6,004	0	269	3,794	1,418	523	400	0	5,604	0
Bridges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Footpaths and cycleways	200	1,668	1,868	200	0	811	476	382	0	800	1,068	0
Drainage	200	4,170	4,370	200	0	2,396	300	1,474	0	0	4,370	0
Parks, open space and streetscapes	1,050	11,242	12,292	1,050	2,738	4,694	2,165	1,646	0	6,590	5,702	0
Off street car parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure	100	271	371	100	0	271	0	0	0	0	371	0
<b>Total infrastructure</b>	<b>1,550</b>	<b>23,355</b>	<b>24,905</b>	<b>1,550</b>	<b>3,007</b>	<b>11,965</b>	<b>4,358</b>	<b>4,025</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>7,390</b>	<b>17,115</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL capital works expenditure 2019/20</b>	<b>3,890</b>	<b>41,921</b>	<b>45,811</b>	<b>3,890</b>	<b>3,230</b>	<b>22,959</b>	<b>9,288</b>	<b>6,444</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>8,740</b>	<b>35,671</b>	<b>0</b>

Capital Works 2020/21				Asset expenditure types					Funding sources			
	Operating	Capital	Project	Operating	New	Renewal	Upgrade	Expansion	Grants & Contribns	Reserves	Council	
	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cost \$'000	Cash	Borrowings
<b>Property</b>												
Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buildings	1,065	12,392	13,457	1,065	0	6,477	3,718	2,197	0	1,350	12,107	0
Leasehold Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heritage buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total property</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>12,392</b>	<b>13,457</b>	<b>1,065</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,477</b>	<b>3,718</b>	<b>2,197</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>12,107</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Plant and equipment</b>												
Plant, machinery and equipment	0	640	640	0	228	369	43	0	0	0	640	0
Fixtures, fittings and furniture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Computers and telecommunications	1,080	2,821	3,901	1,080	0	1,692	1,128	0	0	0	3,901	0
Heritage plant and equipment	0	32	32	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	32	0
Library books	0	837	837	0	0	670	0	167	0	0	837	0
Motor vehicles	0	1,326	1,326	0	0	1,326	0	0	0	0	1,326	0
<b>Total plant and equipment</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>5,655</b>	<b>6,735</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>4,056</b>	<b>1,172</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,735</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Roads	0	6,142	6,142	0	276	3,881	1,450	535	400	0	5,742	0
Bridges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Footpaths and cycleways	200	1,706	1,906	200	0	829	487	391	0	800	1,106	0
Drainage	100	3,093	3,193	100	0	1,777	222	1,093	0	0	3,193	0
Parks, open space and streetscapes	1,205	13,597	14,802	1,205	3,311	5,676	2,618	1,991	3,000	7,190	4,612	0
Off street car parks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other infrastructure	100	277	377	100	0	277	0	0	0	0	377	0
<b>Total infrastructure</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>24,815</b>	<b>26,420</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>3,587</b>	<b>12,441</b>	<b>4,777</b>	<b>4,010</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>7,990</b>	<b>15,030</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL capital works expenditure 2020/21</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>42,862</b>	<b>46,612</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>3,815</b>	<b>22,975</b>	<b>9,666</b>	<b>6,406</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>9,340</b>	<b>33,872</b>	<b>0</b>

## 2017-27 capital program

Strategic direction/ service category	Project Name	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Strategic Direction 1: We embrace difference and people belong</b>											
Children	Bubup Nairn Non Compliance Works	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Children's Centre Minor Capital Works	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	Children's Centres Improvement Program	400,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Community programs and facilities	Community Facilities Upgrade Program	0	130,000	120,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,000
	Liardet St Community Centre	560,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	South Melb Community Centre	590,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Families and young people	Adventure Playgrounds Upgrade	0	0	0	700,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
Recreation	Informal Sport and Recreation Infrastructure	0	25,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
	JL Murphy Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	300,000	2,172,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Julier Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	0	0	50,000	190,000	1,900,000	0	0	0	0	0
	Lagoon Reserve Pavilion Upgrade	0	0	0	0	50,000	190,000	1,900,000	0	0	0
	Lagoon Reserve Sport Field Upgrade	0	0	0	100,000	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0
	Northport Oval Upgrade	0	200,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Outdoor Fitness Station Program	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Peanut Farm Reserve Sports Pavilion Upgrade	2,315,000	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Recreation Reserves Facilities Renewal	220,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000
	South Melb Life Saving Club Redevelopment	200,000	3,700,000	2,450,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Sports Fields Lighting Expansion	20,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	Sports Fields Upgrade Program	0	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
		<b>5,330,000</b>	<b>8,407,000</b>	<b>6,350,000</b>	<b>4,340,000</b>	<b>7,225,000</b>	<b>4,465,000</b>	<b>5,175,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>	<b>2,175,000</b>



Strategic direction/ service category	Project Name	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
<b>Strategic Direction 4: We are growing but keeping our character</b>											
City planning and urban design	Carlisle St Upgrade - Balaclava Station Interchange	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Fitzroy St / Grey St Tram Stop Reinstatement	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public space	Carlo Catani Wall Structural Rectification	450,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Elwood Public Space Wall Replacement	70,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Foreshore Assets Renewal and Upgrade Program	485,000	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	FSECP - Open Space Remediation and Development	2,290,000	0	0	6,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FSECP - Streetscape Upgrade	2,638,000	1,130,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Gasworks Arts Park Reinstatement	0	485,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Graham Street Skate Park Upgrade	0	15,000	385,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	JL Murphy Playspace Upgrade	0	40,000	400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Maritime Infrastructure Renewal Program	650,000	650,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
	Parks and Playground Renewal and Upgrade Program	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000	990,000
	Parks Furniture and Pathway Renewal	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
	Public Space Lighting Expansion	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	Public Space Lighting Renewal and Upgrade	400,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
		<b>8,723,000</b>	<b>4,410,000</b>	<b>7,375,000</b>	<b>10,590,000</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>	<b>3,240,000</b>
<b>Strategic Direction 5: We thrive by harnessing creativity</b>											
Arts, culture and heritage	Art Acquisition	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Gasworks Theatre Seats Replacement	35,000	330,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Linden Gallery Upgrade	1,675,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Libraries	Library Purchases	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000	785,000
	St Kilda Library Redevelopment	0	0	0	0	2,500,000	5,000,000	2,500,000	0	0	0
Markets	South Melb Market Building Compliance	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	South Melb Market Renewal Program	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
	South Melb Market Stall Changeover Refits	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
		<b>3,350,000</b>	<b>1,970,000</b>	<b>1,640,000</b>	<b>1,640,000</b>	<b>3,640,000</b>	<b>6,140,000</b>	<b>3,640,000</b>	<b>1,140,000</b>	<b>1,140,000</b>	<b>1,140,000</b>
<b>Strategic Direction 6: Our commitment to you</b>											
Asset management	Building Renewal and Upgrade Program	2,180,000	3,050,000	3,050,000	3,350,000	3,350,000	3,350,000	3,350,000	3,350,000	3,350,000	3,350,000
	Building Safety and Accessibility Program	1,310,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
	South Melb Town Hall Lifts Upgrade	840,000	560,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial and project management	Council Fleet Renewal	1,058,000	1,681,000	1,664,000	1,243,000	1,231,000	1,031,000	1,751,000	1,507,000	1,441,000	1,076,000
Governance and engagement	Councillor Equipment and Accommodation Renewal	0	0	0	125,000	0	0	0	125,000	0	0
	Online Communications Improvement Program	0	343,500	277,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Technology, transformation and	Core Application Renewal and Upgrade Program	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	Core IT Infrastructure Renewal and Upgrade	1,257,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	900,000	900,000	800,000	800,000
		<b>9,145,000</b>	<b>10,734,500</b>	<b>10,591,500</b>	<b>10,318,000</b>	<b>9,081,000</b>	<b>7,881,000</b>	<b>8,501,000</b>	<b>8,382,000</b>	<b>8,091,000</b>	<b>7,726,000</b>
Budget capacity			-	-	2,905,000	8,506,179	9,775,402	11,345,386	17,595,514	18,603,106	19,984,463
Indexation for inflation		-	829,500	1,704,500	2,669,000	3,646,821	4,563,598	5,509,614	6,545,486	7,625,894	8,800,537
		<b>40,051,000</b>	<b>44,773,000</b>	<b>45,811,000</b>	<b>46,612,000</b>	<b>47,939,000</b>	<b>48,665,000</b>	<b>49,701,000</b>	<b>51,368,000</b>	<b>53,165,000</b>	<b>55,356,000</b>

## Budget 2017/18 operating projects

Strategic direction/ service category	Project Name	2017/18
<b>Strategic Direction 1: We embrace difference and people belong</b>		
Affordable housing and homelessness	Balaclava Precinct Program - Marlborough St Affordable Housing	50,000
	In Our Backyard - Implementation of Strategy	80,000
Ageing and accessibility	Aged Care Transition Service Review	183,880
Children	Children's Services Review Implementation	210,000
	Maternal and Child Health - System Implementation	76,000
Community programs and facilities	FSECP - Community Facilities And Netball Courts	2,995,000
	Pride Centre Implementation	20,000
Recreation	Sports Playing Field Renewal Program	200,000
		<b>3,814,880</b>
<b>Strategic Direction 2: We are connected and it's easy to move around</b>		
Transport and parking	Fines Reform Act Implementation	60,000
	Integrated Transport Strategy Development	150,000
	Melbourne Metro Tunnel Project Support - Domain Station	500,000
	Parking Efficiency and Integration Program	300,000
	Post Office Place and Albert Park College Safe Access Investigation	50,000
		<b>1,060,000</b>
<b>Strategic Direction 3: We have smart solutions for a sustainable future</b>		
Sustainability	Baseline of Municipal Greenhouse Gas Emissions Development	150,000
	Community Carbon Cops Program Delivery	30,000
	Park Tree Improvement Program	40,000
	Street Tree Improvement Program	500,000
	Sustainability Strategy Beyond 2020 Review	150,000
	Toward Zero - Community Action Plan Implementation	300,000
	Toward Zero - Energy Performance Contracting	110,000
Waste reduction	Waste Futures Program	142,000
	Waste Management and Resource Plan	50,000
		<b>1,472,000</b>

Strategic direction/ service category	Project Name	2017/18
<b>Strategic Direction 4: We are growing but keeping our character</b>		
City planning and urban design	Balaclava Precinct Program - Carlisle St Tram Stop Upgrade	200,000
	Domain Precinct Management	147,000
	Fishermans Bend Managing Growth Program	365,000
	FSECP - Program Management	220,000
	Heritage Plaques Installation	20,000
	Heritage Program Development and Implementation	50,000
	Memorials and Monuments Renewal Program	50,000
	Planning Scheme Amendments Program	250,000
	Port Melbourne Waterfront Precinct Management	96,000
	Port Phillip Planning Scheme Statutory 4 Year Review and Revised LPPF !	40,000
Development compliance	St Kilda Road South UDLUF - Implementation Plan	23,000
Public space	Statutory Planning Service Review	100,000
	Foreshore Vegetation Upgrade	100,000
	Gasworks Arts Park Contamination Remediation Support	50,000
	Public Spaces Strategy Development	50,000
	Soil Contamination Management Program	380,000
	St Kilda Marina Lease Renewal	150,000
		<b>2,291,000</b>
<b>Strategic Direction 5: We thrive by harnessing creativity</b>		
Arts, culture and heritage	Creative and Prosperous City Strategy Development	50,000
Economic development and tourism	Acland Street Upgrade - Activation	87,166
	Balaclava Precinct Program - Precinct Management	192,000
Festivals	Fitzroy St Precinct Management	96,000
	Events Strategy Communications Plan Implementation	60,000
Libraries	Queens Baton Relay Event	131,000
	Smart Space - Creative Spaces In Libraries	47,000
Markets	South Melb Market Strategic Business Case	120,000
		<b>783,166</b>
<b>Strategic Direction 6: Our commitment to you</b>		
Asset management	Staff Accommodation Plan Development	200,000
Financial and project mana	Capital Projects Quality Management Operations Manual	70,000
Governance and engagement	Integrated Council Plan and Budget Community Engagement	150,000
	Risk and Compliance Management Solution	125,000
Technology, transformation and customer experience	Business Enablement and Innovation Fund	200,000
		<b>745,000</b>
		<b>10,166,046</b>

## Schedule of Cash Backed Reserve Movements

Cash Backed Reserves	1 July 2016 Opening Balance \$'000	2016/17			2017/18			2018/19			2019/20		
		Notes	Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000	Closing balance \$'000	Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000	Closing balance \$'000	Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000	Closing balance \$'000	Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000
<b>Statutory Reserves</b>													
Open Space Contributions (Resort & Recreation Levy)													
• Open Space Contributions excluding FBURA	12,411	4,900	(3,658)	13,653	4,500	(2,295)	15,858	4,100	(2,845)	17,113	4,100	(3,630)	17,583
• Fishermans Bend Urban Renewal Area (FBURA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Open Space Contributions (Resort & Recreation Levy)	12,411	4,900	(3,658)	13,653	4,500	(2,295)	15,858	4,100	(2,845)	17,113	4,100	(3,630)	17,583
• Car Parking Reserve	1,794	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794
• Developer Contributions - Port Melbourne	146	-	-	146	-	-	146	-	-	146	-	-	146
• Trust Funds and Deposits	4,990	125	-	5,115	128	-	5,243	131	-	5,374	134	-	5,508
<b>Total Statutory Reserves</b>	<b>19,341</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>(3,658)</b>	<b>20,708</b>	<b>4,628</b>	<b>(2,295)</b>	<b>23,041</b>	<b>4,231</b>	<b>(2,845)</b>	<b>24,427</b>	<b>4,234</b>	<b>(3,630)</b>	<b>25,031</b>
<b>Non-Statutory Reserves</b>													
<b>Contractual Reserves</b>													
• Child Care Infrastructure	3,852	791	-	4,643	845	(550)	4,938	866	(1,150)	4,654	889	(1,350)	4,193
• Middle Park Beach Nourishment	1,183	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183
• Tied Grants	1,351	1,318	(1,351)	1,318	748	(1,292)	774	-	(774)	-	-	-	-
• Project Deferrals	7,640	-	(7,640)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contractual Reserves</b>	<b>14,026</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>(8,991)</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>1,593</b>	<b>(1,842)</b>	<b>6,895</b>	<b>866</b>	<b>(1,924)</b>	<b>5,837</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>5,376</b>
<b>Strategic Reserves</b>													
• Palais Theatre	-	106	(1,250)	(1,144)	855	-	(289)	873	-	584	892	-	1,477
• Strategic Property Fund	390	4,980	-	5,370	1,215	(3,900)	2,685	140	-	2,825	140	-	2,965
• In Our Backyard (Affordable Housing)	500	500	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
• Other	8,767	4,500	(2,839)	10,428	885	(4,890)	6,423	875	(1,748)	5,550	800	(3,800)	2,550
<b>Total Strategic Reserves</b>	<b>9,657</b>	<b>10,086</b>	<b>(4,089)</b>	<b>15,654</b>	<b>2,955</b>	<b>(8,790)</b>	<b>9,819</b>	<b>1,888</b>	<b>(1,748)</b>	<b>9,959</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>(3,800)</b>	<b>7,992</b>
<b>General Reserves</b>													
• Debt Redemption	576	1,020	-	1,596	1,067	-	2,663	-	-	2,663	-	-	2,663
• Internal Borrowing - FBURA Ferrars St	(4,600)	-	(3,108)	(7,708)	-	(3,463)	(11,171)	670	(300)	(10,801)	955	-	(9,846)
• Internal Borrowing - Other incl (Vision Super Liability, Fleet and projects)	(1,867)	1,867	(1,037)	(1,037)	-	-	(1,037)	106	-	(931)	106	-	(825)
• Rates Cap Challenge	-	1,670	-	1,670	2,500	-	4,170	4,400	-	8,570	3,300	-	11,870
<b>Total General Reserves</b>	<b>(5,891)</b>	<b>4,557</b>	<b>(4,145)</b>	<b>(5,479)</b>	<b>3,567</b>	<b>(3,463)</b>	<b>(5,375)</b>	<b>5,176</b>	<b>(300)</b>	<b>(499)</b>	<b>4,361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,862</b>
<b>Total Non-Statutory Reserves</b>	<b>17,792</b>	<b>16,752</b>	<b>(17,225)</b>	<b>17,319</b>	<b>8,115</b>	<b>(14,095)</b>	<b>11,339</b>	<b>7,930</b>	<b>(3,972)</b>	<b>15,297</b>	<b>7,082</b>	<b>(5,150)</b>	<b>17,230</b>
<b>Total Cash-backed Reserves</b>	<b>37,133</b>	<b>21,777</b>	<b>(20,883)</b>	<b>38,027</b>	<b>12,743</b>	<b>(16,390)</b>	<b>34,380</b>	<b>12,161</b>	<b>(6,817)</b>	<b>39,724</b>	<b>11,316</b>	<b>(8,780)</b>	<b>42,261</b>

Cash Backed Reserves	2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			2023/24		
	Replenish Reserves	Reserves Drawdown	Closing balance	Replenish Reserves	Reserves Drawdown	Closing balance	Replenish Reserves	Reserves Drawdown	Closing balance	Replenish Reserves	Reserves Drawdown	Closing balance
Notes	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Statutory Reserves</b>												
Open Space Contributions (Resort & Recreation Levy)												
• Open Space Contributions excluding FBURA	4,100	(3,330)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353
• Fishermans Bend Urban Renewal Area (FBURA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Open Space Contributions (Resort & Recreation Levy)	4,100	(3,330)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353
• Car Parking Reserve	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794
• Developer Contributions - Port Melbourne	-	-	146	-	-	146	-	-	146	-	-	146
• Trust Funds and Deposits	1	138	5,646	141	-	5,787	145	-	5,932	148	-	6,080
<b>Total Statutory Reserves</b>	<b>4,238</b>	<b>(3,330)</b>	<b>25,939</b>	<b>4,241</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>26,080</b>	<b>4,245</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>26,225</b>	<b>4,248</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>26,373</b>
<b>Non-Statutory Reserves</b>												
<b>Contractual Reserves</b>												
• Child Care Infrastructure	915	(1,350)	3,758	939	(1,350)	3,347	963	(1,350)	2,960	987	(1,350)	2,597
• Middle Park Beach Nourishment	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183
• Tied Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Project Deferrals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contractual Reserves</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>4,941</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>4,530</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>4,143</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>3,780</b>
<b>Strategic Reserves</b>												
• Palais Theatre	913	-	2,390	935	-	3,324	957	-	4,281	979	-	5,260
• Strategic Property Fund	140	-	3,105	-	-	3,105	-	-	3,105	-	-	3,105
• In Our Backyard (Affordable Housing)	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
• Other	800	(1,700)	1,650	800	(800)	1,650	800	(800)	1,650	800	(800)	1,650
<b>Total Strategic Reserves</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>(1,700)</b>	<b>8,145</b>	<b>1,735</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>9,079</b>	<b>1,757</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>10,036</b>	<b>1,779</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>11,015</b>
<b>General Reserves</b>												
• Debt Redemption	-	-	2,663	-	-	2,663	-	-	2,663	-	-	2,663
• Internal Borrowing - FBURA Ferrars St	1,066	(3,000)	(11,780)	1,245	(963)	(11,498)	1,313	(1,031)	(11,216)	1,434	(1,152)	(10,934)
• Internal Borrowing - Other incl (Vision Super Liability, Fleet and projects)	106	-	(719)	106	-	(613)	106	-	(507)	106	-	(401)
• Rates Cap Challenge	2	8,200	20,070	2,800	-	22,870	2,900	-	25,770	1,600	-	27,370
<b>Total General Reserves</b>	<b>9,372</b>	<b>(3,000)</b>	<b>10,234</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>(963)</b>	<b>13,422</b>	<b>4,319</b>	<b>(1,031)</b>	<b>16,710</b>	<b>3,140</b>	<b>(1,152)</b>	<b>18,698</b>
<b>Total Non-Statutory Reserves</b>	<b>12,140</b>	<b>(6,050)</b>	<b>23,320</b>	<b>6,825</b>	<b>(3,113)</b>	<b>27,031</b>	<b>7,039</b>	<b>(3,181)</b>	<b>30,889</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>(3,302)</b>	<b>33,493</b>
<b>Total Cash-backed Reserves</b>	<b>16,378</b>	<b>(9,380)</b>	<b>49,259</b>	<b>11,066</b>	<b>(7,213)</b>	<b>53,111</b>	<b>11,284</b>	<b>(7,281)</b>	<b>57,114</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>(7,402)</b>	<b>59,866</b>

Cash Backed Reserves	Notes	2024/25			2025/26			2026/27		
		Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000	Closing balance \$'000	Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000	Closing balance \$'000	Replenish Reserves \$'000	Reserves Drawdown \$'000	Closing balance \$'000
<b>Statutory Reserves</b>										
Open Space Contributions (Resort & Recreation Levy)										
• Open Space Contributions excluding FBURA		4,100	(4,100)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353	4,100	(4,100)	18,353
• Fishermans Bend Urban Renewal Area (FBURA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Open Space Contributions (Resort &amp; Recreation Levy)</b>		<b>4,100</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>18,353</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>18,353</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>18,353</b>
• Car Parking Reserve		-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794	-	-	1,794
• Developer Contributions - Port Melbourne		-	-	146	-	-	146	-	-	146
• Trust Funds and Deposits	1	152	-	6,232	156	-	6,388	160	-	6,548
<b>Total Statutory Reserves</b>		<b>4,252</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>26,525</b>	<b>4,256</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>26,681</b>	<b>4,260</b>	<b>(4,100)</b>	<b>26,841</b>
<b>Non-Statutory Reserves</b>										
<b>Contractual Reserves</b>										
• Child Care Infrastructure		1,011	(1,350)	2,258	1,036	(1,350)	1,944	1,061	(1,350)	1,655
• Middle Park Beach Nourishment		-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183	-	-	1,183
• Tied Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
• Project Deferrals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contractual Reserves</b>		<b>1,011</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>3,441</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>3,127</b>	<b>1,061</b>	<b>(1,350)</b>	<b>2,838</b>
<b>Strategic Reserves</b>										
• Palais Theatre		1,002	-	6,262	1,025	-	7,287	1,050	-	8,337
• Strategic Property Fund		-	-	3,105	-	-	3,105	-	-	3,105
• In Our Backyard (Affordable Housing)		-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
• Other		800	(800)	1,650	800	(800)	1,650	800	(800)	1,650
<b>Total Strategic Reserves</b>		<b>1,802</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>12,017</b>	<b>1,825</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>13,042</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>(800)</b>	<b>14,092</b>
<b>General Reserves</b>										
• Debt Redemption		-	-	2,663	-	-	2,663	-	-	2,663
• Internal Borrowing - FBURA Ferrars St		1,513	(1,231)	(10,652)	1,555	(1,273)	(10,370)	1,587	(1,305)	(10,088)
• Internal Borrowing - Other incl (Vision Super Liability, Fleet and projects)		106	-	(295)	106	-	(189)	83	-	(106)
• Rates Cap Challenge	2	200	-	27,570	-	(2,100)	25,470	-	(3,600)	21,870
<b>Total General Reserves</b>		<b>1,819</b>	<b>(1,231)</b>	<b>19,286</b>	<b>1,661</b>	<b>(3,373)</b>	<b>17,574</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>(4,905)</b>	<b>14,339</b>
<b>Total Non-Statutory Reserves</b>		<b>4,632</b>	<b>(3,381)</b>	<b>34,744</b>	<b>4,522</b>	<b>(5,523)</b>	<b>33,743</b>	<b>4,580</b>	<b>(7,055)</b>	<b>31,269</b>
<b>Total Cash-backed Reserves</b>		<b>8,884</b>	<b>(7,481)</b>	<b>61,269</b>	<b>8,778</b>	<b>(9,623)</b>	<b>60,424</b>	<b>8,840</b>	<b>(11,155)</b>	<b>58,110</b>

**Notes to Reserves:**

1. [Trust Funds and Deposits](#) – Deposits and contract retentions are held in trust by Council as a form of surety for transactions with Council. These are also represented as liabilities in the balance sheet.
2. [Rates Cap Challenge](#) – Over the life 10 financial years plan, Council is expected to face a rates cap challenge as outline in the financial strategy. This reserve serves to quarantine the cash surpluses in the former years to fund the cash deficits in the latter years of the Financial Plan.

## Statement of Human Resources

	Forecast										
	t	Budget Projections									
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Staff expenditure</b>											
Employee costs - operating	83,768	88,528	91,525	94,399	97,794	101,746	105,860	110,142	114,598	119,235	123,547
Employee costs - capital	1,472	1,516	1,551	1,587	1,728	1,773	1,819	1,867	2,015	2,068	2,122
<b>Total staff expenditure</b>	<b>85,240</b>	<b>90,044</b>	<b>93,076</b>	<b>95,986</b>	<b>99,522</b>	<b>103,519</b>	<b>107,680</b>	<b>112,009</b>	<b>116,613</b>	<b>121,303</b>	<b>125,669</b>
	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>	<b>EFT</b>
<b>Staff numbers</b>											
Employees	828	851	863	871	880	888	896	905	914	923	931
<b>Total staff numbers</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>931</b>

## Summary of Planned Human Resources

	Forecast	Budget Projections										
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	
<b>Staff expenditure</b>												
Chief Executive Officer	3,282	3,545	3,687	3,812	3,953	4,100	4,252	4,410	4,574	4,744	4,921	
Community Development	27,105	27,072	28,178	29,151	30,247	31,386	32,567	33,793	35,065	36,385	37,754	
Infrastructure & Amenity	18,315	20,093	20,917	21,643	22,459	23,306	24,187	25,100	26,048	27,031	28,051	
Organisational Performance	17,062	17,428	17,950	18,445	19,010	19,592	20,194	20,814	21,455	22,115	22,797	
Place Strategy & Development	11,438	12,685	13,159	13,583	14,063	14,561	15,076	15,610	16,164	16,738	17,332	
<b>Total permanent operating staff expenditure</b>	<b>77,202</b>	<b>80,823</b>	<b>83,891</b>	<b>86,633</b>	<b>89,732</b>	<b>92,945</b>	<b>96,276</b>	<b>99,728</b>	<b>103,306</b>	<b>107,013</b>	<b>110,854</b>	
Casual labour	1,465	1,447	1,480	1,515	1,554	1,594	1,636	1,679	1,722	1,767	1,813	
Other labour (agency staff, maternity leave, FBT)	5,101	6,258	6,154	6,251	6,508	7,206	7,948	8,735	9,570	10,455	10,879	
Capital employee costs	1,472	1,516	1,551	1,587	1,728	1,773	1,819	1,867	2,015	2,068	2,122	
<b>Total staff expenditure</b>	<b>85,240</b>	<b>90,044</b>	<b>93,076</b>	<b>95,986</b>	<b>99,522</b>	<b>103,519</b>	<b>107,680</b>	<b>112,009</b>	<b>116,613</b>	<b>121,303</b>	<b>125,669</b>	

	Forecast \$'000	Budget \$'000	Projectio \$'000	0 \$'000							
Staff numbers	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT	EFT
Chief Executive Officer											
• Full Time	22	23	24	24	24	25	25	26	26	26	27
• Part Time	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total Chief Executive Officer	26	27	28	28	29	29	29	30	30	31	31
Community Development											
• Full Time	172	176	178	180	182	184	185	185	186	189	190
• Part Time	141	141	144	145	146	147	150	153	155	156	158
Total Community Development	314	317	322	325	329	332	335	338	342	345	348
Infrastructure & Amenity											
• Full Time	175	189	193	195	198	200	203	205	207	210	212
• Part Time	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Total Infrastructure & Amenity	199	213	216	218	221	223	226	228	231	233	236
Organisational Performance											
• Full Time	128	129	131	131	132	133	134	134	135	136	137
• Part Time	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Total Organisational Performance	152	153	155	155	156	157	158	159	159	160	161
Place Strategy & Development											
• Full Time	101	102	104	105	107	108	109	111	112	113	115
• Part Time	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Place Strategy & Development	106	107	109	111	112	113	114	116	117	119	120
Casual and other	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Capital Employees	14	17	17	17	18	18	18	18	19	19	19
<b>Total staff numbers</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>851</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>896</b>	<b>905</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>931</b>

## Grants - operating

Operating Grant Funding Types and Source	Budget 2016/17 \$'000	Forecast 2016/17 \$'000	Budget 2017/18 \$'000	Variance \$'000
<b>Recurrent - Commonwealth Government</b>				
Victoria Grants Commission	2,548	2,548	2,599	51
Immunisation	19	19	19	0
Recreation	24	0	0	0
Community Health	0	287	292	5
General home care	0	2,229	2,731	502
<b>Recurrent - State Government</b>				
Community Health	572	286	304	18
Family and Children	654	654	716	62
General home care	3,702	1,523	1,095	(427)
Libraries	612	611	683	72
Maternal & Child Health	659	744	755	11
Recreation	534	520	526	6
School crossing supervisors	94	94	91	(3)
Street & Beach Cleaning	285	285	291	6
Sustainability	10	10	0	(10)
<b>Total recurrent grants</b>	<b>9,713</b>	<b>9,809</b>	<b>10,101</b>	<b>292</b>
<b>Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government</b>				
Family and Children	9	0	9	9
Recreation	33	33	34	1
<b>Non-recurrent - State Government</b>				
Family and Children	5	14	35	21
Recreation	0	50	50	0
Transport	0	0	500	500
Sustainability	0	49	0	(49)
<b>Total non-recurrent grants</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>482</b>
<b>Total operating grants</b>	<b>9,760</b>	<b>9,955</b>	<b>10,729</b>	<b>774</b>

## Grants - capital

Capital Grant Funding Types and Source	Budget	Forecast	Budget	Variance
	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Recurrent - Commonwealth Government</b>				
Roads	0	449	389	(60)
<b>Total recurrent grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>(60)</b>
<b>Non-recurrent - Commonwealth Government</b>				
Roads	0	0	906	906
<b>Non-recurrent - State Government</b>				
Buildings	645	1,682	600	(1,082)
Footpaths and Cycleways	66	66	200	134
Parks, Open Space and Streetscape	0	0	2,170	2,170
Plant and Equipment	0	246	0	(246)
Roads	165	128	195	67
<b>Total non-recurrent grants</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>2,122</b>	<b>4,071</b>	<b>1,949</b>
<b>Total capital grants</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>2,571</b>	<b>4,460</b>	<b>1,889</b>

## Statement of Borrowings

	Forecast	Budget
	2016/17	2017/18
	\$'000	\$'000
Total amount to be borrowed as at 30 June of the prior year	9,073	9,030
Total amount to be borrowed	457	657
Total amount projected to be redeemed	(500)	(700)
<b>Total amount proposed to be borrowed as at 30 June</b>	<b>9,030</b>	<b>8,987</b>

## Measuring performance

Our directions in the integrated Council Plan 2017-2027 outlines a range of both outcome and service measures to monitor progress. Under the *Local Government Act 1989* and *Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014* there are a range of prescribed indicators for local government in Victoria. The prescribed service performance indicators are reflected in *Section 2: Our future focus*. Additionally there are a range of prescribed sustainable capacity and financial performance indicators. These measures provide insight into the effectiveness of our financial management and our capacity to meet the needs of our community in the future.

### Sustainable capacity indicators

The prescribed sustainable capacity indicators provide information that highlights our capacity to meet the needs of our communities and absorb foreseeable changes and unexpected shocks into the future.

Indicator / measure	Results 2014/15	Results 2015/16	Forecast 2017/18	Projection 2020/21
<b>Population</b>				
Expenses per head of municipal population [Total expenses / Municipal population]	\$1,701.51	\$1,737.12	\$1,854.19	\$1,742.52
Infrastructure per head of municipal population [Value of infrastructure / Municipal population]	\$5,516.95	\$5,528.54	\$5,553.30	\$5,589.35
Population density per length of road [Municipal population / Kilometres of local roads]	364.05	396.77	420.69	449.58
<b>Own-source revenue</b>				
Own-source revenue per head of municipal population [Own-source revenue / Municipal population]	\$1,573.38	\$1,668.41	\$1,685.68	\$1,760.91

Indicator / measure	Results 2014/15	Results 2015/16	Forecast 2017/18	Projection 2020/21
<b>Recurrent grants</b>				
Recurrent grants per head of municipal population [Recurrent grants / Municipal population]	\$111.46	\$85.52	\$94.46	\$89.86
<b>Disadvantage</b>				
Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage [Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage by decile]	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

## Definitions

1. “adjusted underlying revenue” means total income other than:
  - (a) non-recurrent grants used to fund capital expenditure; and
  - (b) non-monetary asset contributions; and
  - (c) contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than those referred to above
2. “infrastructure” means non-current property, plant and equipment excluding land
3. “local road” means a sealed or unsealed road for which the council is the responsible road authority under the Road Management Act 2004
4. “population” means the resident population estimated by council
5. “own-source revenue” means adjusted underlying revenue other than revenue that is not under the control of council (including government grants)
6. “relative socio-economic disadvantage”, in relation to a municipality, means the relative socio-economic disadvantage, expressed as a decile for the relevant financial year, of the area in which the municipality is located according to the Index of Relative Socio-Economic Disadvantage (Catalogue Number 2033.0.55.001) of SEIFA
7. “SEIFA” means the Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas published from time to time by the Australian Bureau of Statistics on its Internet website
8. “unrestricted cash” means all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash.

## Service performance indicators

All service performance measures and indicators are included under *Section 2: Our future focus*.

## Financial performance indicators

The prescribed financial performance indicators provide information that help monitor the effectiveness of our financial management.

Indicator	Measure	Notes	Forecast Budget Projections											Trend
			2016/17	2017/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	
<b>Operating Position</b>														
Adjusted underlying result	Adjusted underlying surplus (deficit) / Adjusted underlying revenue	1	1.0%	(8.1%)	3.7%	3.8%	4.6%	4.2%	3.9%	3.1%	2.6%	1.9%	1.6%	↓
<b>Liquidity</b>														
Working Capital	Current assets / current liabilities	2	203.1%	190.7%	203.0%	207.0%	186.6%	228.1%	234.3%	237.3%	236.6%	231.1%	222.7%	↑
Unrestricted cash	Unrestricted cash / current liabilities		108.1%	91.4%	102.2%	106.8%	102.5%	130.3%	138.7%	143.7%	145.2%	141.7%	135.2%	↑
<b>Obligations</b>														
Loans and borrowings	Interest bearing loans and borrowings / rate revenue	3	7.7%	7.4%	7.1%	6.8%	6.5%	6.3%	6.0%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%	5.1%	↑
Loans and borrowings	Interest and principal repayments / rate revenue		0.8%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	6.2%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	↑
Indebtedness	Non-current liabilities / own source revenue		6.0%	5.8%	5.6%	5.5%	1.8%	5.2%	5.1%	5.0%	4.9%	4.8%	4.7%	↑
Asset renewal	Asset renewal expenditure / depreciation	4	109.0%	78.3%	89.8%	87.2%	84.0%	86.0%	84.1%	82.8%	82.6%	82.6%	83.0%	→

Indicator	Measure	Notes	Forecast Budget Projections											Trend
			2016/17	2017/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	
<b>Stability</b>														
Rates concentration	Rate revenue / adjusted underlying revenue	5	60.3%	59.7%	59.8%	60.2%	60.2%	60.8%	61.1%	61.5%	61.7%	62.2%	62.5%	↓
Rates effort	Rate revenue / property values (CIV)		0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	→
<b>Efficiency</b>														
Expenditure level	Total expenditure / no. of assessments		2,701	2,943	2,741	2,788	2,840	2,901	2,969	3,044	3,122	3,193	3,260	↓
Expenditure level	Specific purpose grants expended / Specific purpose grants received		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	→
Revenue level	Residential rate revenue / No. of residential assessments		1,484	1,513	1,547	1,584	1,625	1,664	1,703	1,741	1,780	1,819	1,858	↑
Workforce turnover	No. of resignations & terminations / average no. of staff		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	→

Key to Forecast Trends:

-  Forecast improvement in Council's financial performance/ financial position indicator
-  Forecasts that Council's financial performance/ financial position will be steady
-  Forecast deterioration in Council's financial performance/ financial position indicator

**Notes to indicators:**

1. **Adjusted underlying result** – An indicator of the sustainable operating result required to enable Council to continue to provide core services and meet its objectives. Deterioration in financial performance is expected over the period primarily impacted by the projected 3.8% per annum increase in depreciation expense as a result of Council's commitment to invest in capital assets for service delivery.
2. **Working Capital** – The proportion of current liabilities represented by current assets. Working capital is forecast to remain steady or slightly improve at an acceptable level over the period.
3. **Debt compared to rates** – Trend indicates Council's reducing reliance on debt against its annual rate revenue. Council has the capacity to use debt to respond to financial risks over the period.
4. **Asset renewal** - This percentage indicates the extent of Council's renewals against its depreciation charge (an indication of the decline in value of its existing capital assets). A percentage greater than 100 indicates Council is maintaining its existing assets, while a percentage less than 100 means its assets are deteriorating faster than they are being renewed and future capital expenditure will be required to renew assets.
5. **Rates concentration** – Reflects extent of reliance on rate revenues to fund all of Council's on-going services. Trend indicates Council will become more reliant on rate revenue to all other sources.

## Linking our initiatives to strategies and plans

The Council Plan 2017-27 is our primary planning document. It outlines the priorities that guide decision making and the initiatives that will achieve our strategic objectives. Council has also adopted plans and strategies to support the delivery of the Council Plan, by providing detail about how specific policy objectives will be achieved.

The *Local Government Act 1989* stipulates that the Strategic Resource Plan 'must take into account services and initiatives contained in any plan adopted by the Council'. We undertake a disciplined annual budget process to ensure that future organisational resources are allocated in a way that best delivers on the Council Plan. All resource allocation decisions are made with reference to Council Plan priorities and objectives.

The table below shows the significant strategies, policies, plans and guidelines and the initiatives that are linked to those documents and the amount funded in this Council Plan. The figures include projects identified to take place between 2017/18 and 2020/21 and additional initiatives where we provide support to other agencies through grants or funding deeds.

The allocation of resources is often guided by multiple Council Plan objectives and/or strategies. The resources identified below are cash allocations (that is, both capital and operating, project and recurrent investments) and may be funded from multiple sources, including external sources such as grants.

Consistent with legislative obligations and best practice, we review our Council Plan priorities and resource allocation annually. Estimates for 2018/19 and beyond represent current planning assumptions and should be considered provisional. These investments will be subject to evaluation and prioritisation in the relevant budget year.

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Strategic Direction 1: We embrace difference, and people belong				
Childcare Policy 2006	Ensures Council's commitment to funding childcare with short and long term strategies to retain and increase childcare places and financial support for low to middle income families.			
	Funding is for subsidies to third parties to provide childcare services.			
	\$1,718,794	\$1,655,422	\$1,688,531	\$1,722,301

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Disability Policy	<p>Describes Council's commitment to people living with disability and provides a leadership platform on which to base decisions regarding actions and advocacy that at times may reach beyond its legislative requirements</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Family, Youth and Children Collaborative Practice Framework	<p>Outlines how collaborative practices will be supported, enhanced and embedded into service culture and delivery to achieve the desired goals.</p> <p>Funding is for a third party to provide family, youth and children services</p>			
	\$102,318	\$104,364	\$106,452	\$108,581
Family Youth and Children Strategy 2014–2019	<p>Guides development and implementation of policies and plans and drives service delivery and planning for children, middle years, youth and families.</p> <p>Funding is to for Council's contribution to the community facilities and netball courts at Ferrars St, building upgrade works at children centres, and service reviews.</p>			
	\$4,331,000	\$1,150,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000
Friends of Suai Strategic Plan 2010–2020	<p>Strengthens capability and involvement in the Covalima community, practices good governance and management in our Friendship, builds community awareness and our knowledge of Friendship between our Communities.</p> <p>Funding is for our contribution to Friends of Suai.</p>			
	\$48,000	\$48,000	\$48,000	\$48,000
Homelessness Action Strategy 2015–2020	<p>Seeks to reduce the risks associated with homelessness through the development of agreed actions, continuing council's role as a leader, advocate, planner, facilitator and service provider.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this strategy within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
In Our Backyard – Growing Affordable Housing in Port Phillip 2015–2025	Sets out a broad vision for housing and residential development in Port Phillip and makes recommendations regarding the future management of housing and residential development in the City.			
	Funding is for an annual cash contribution to an affordable housing reserve to support the delivery of new projects and an expression of Interest for making Council land in Marlborough St ready for release to the community housing development market.			
	\$630,000	\$550,000	\$540,000	\$540,000
Middle Years Commitment and Action Plan 2014–2019	Provides a framework for Council, the community and our key partners to enable middle years young people to be happy, healthy and have their voices heard.			
	Funding is for upgrading the Adventure Playgrounds			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$700,000
Protocol for Assisting People Who Sleep Rough 2012	Helps ensure that people experiencing primary homelessness are treated appropriately and are offered relevant support services.			
	There are no specific initiatives aligned to this protocol within the next four years			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Reconciliation Action Plan 2017 (under development)	Explores employment opportunities, builds awareness and understanding and enhances cultural and economic development for local Aborigines and Torres Strait Islanders.			
	There are no specific initiatives aligned to this plan within the next four years			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Social Justice Charter 2011	The Charter sets a goal for the community to work together in pursuit of the common good, while protecting and promoting the rights of all members of the community.			
	Funding is for establishing the Pride Centre in St Kilda and funding deeds funding deeds to third parties to provide access and ageing services.			
	\$855,326	\$852,033	\$869,073	\$886,455
Sport and Recreation Strategy 2015–2024	Supports the planning and provision of recreation and sport facilities and services to the local community.			
	Funding is to redevelop South Melbourne Life Saving clubs, upgrade of Peanut Farm and JL Murphy pavilions, renewal and upgrade of sports playing fields and lighting.			
	\$3,330,000	\$7,327,000	\$5,080,000	\$2,120,000
Youth Commitment and Action Plan 2014–2019	Outlines how Council will bring our vision to fruition and meet our commitments.			
	Funding is for funding deeds to third parties to provide youth services.			
	\$234,900	\$239,598	\$244,390	\$249,278
Other initiatives not specifically aligned to a strategy	Funding is for upgrading the South Melbourne and Liardet Street, Port Melbourne community centres and reviewing Council's role in aged care and disability support services			
	\$1,333,880	\$130,000	\$120,000	\$370,000
Strategic Direction 2: We are connected and it's easy to move around				
Access Plan 2013–2018	Represents a 'whole of organisation' approach to addressing access and inclusion. It reflects the need for all areas of Council to work together in a coordinated manner to improve access for all.			
	Funding is for public space accessibility improvements.			
	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Bike Plan: Pedal Power 2011-2020 and Walk Plan 2011-2020	<p>This Bike and Walk plans are about making Port Phillip better for bike riding and walking by carefully planning our infrastructure so riding and walking are convenient, safe, efficient and enjoyable.</p> <p>Funding is for implementing the Walk and Bike plans.</p>			
	\$1,040,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Car Share Policy 2016-2021	<p>Defines the benefits of car share to members, the local community and Council and encourages the expansion of car share across the municipality.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Parking Permit Policy 2001	<p>Provides guidelines for residents, visitors, members of community service organisations, disabled residents, trade persons and businesses for eligibility of parking permits.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Public Transport Advocacy Statement 2009	<p>Provides guidance on those matters that Council will advocate regarding bus, tram and train travel.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this advocacy statement within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Road Management Plan	<p>Outlines our road management responsibilities, lists the road assets and details the standards of service, maintenance and construction for roads within the City.</p> <p>Funding is to renew roads and kerbs, footpaths and laneways.</p>			
	\$5,355,000	\$5,800,000	\$5,850,000	\$5,850,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Safer Streets 2013-2020: The Road User Safety Strategy	Sets out the goals for eliminating fatalities and reducing the risk of injury on our roads so that people of all ages and abilities can travel on our road network safely and that vulnerable road users have confidence to travel freely in the City.			
	Funding is to Implement blackspot safety improvements at high collision locations, deliver the Beach Street separated queuing lane to reduce traffic delays associated with cruise ship arrivals, and plan for and deliver Kerferd Road safety improvements to enhance walking and bike riding.			
	\$2,070,000	\$4,255,000	\$1,400,000	\$400,000
Sustainable Transport Strategy: A Connected and Liveable City	Supports our vision for a connected and liveable city where residents, visitors and workers can live and travel car free by improving the convenience, safety, accessibility and range of sustainable travel choices across the municipality.			
	Funding is to maximise community benefit from Melbourne Metro public transport and precinct works including the Park Street tram link and all associated tram stop upgrades implement and Implement smart parking initiatives that help manage parking supply and turnover, and improve customer experience.			
	\$1,460,000	\$800,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
Other initiatives not specifically aligned to a strategy	Funding is for development of the Integrated Transport Strategy			
	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Strategic Direction 3: We have smart solutions for a sustainable future				
Climate Adaptation Plan 2010	Targets Council operations and policy in the areas of built form, public space, coastal management and protection, drainage and flooding management, managing heat stress and heat island effects, and supporting local emergency management. It is a key plan to guide change in some vital Council operational areas, in order to progressively develop a more climate adept city.			
	Funding is contribute to the EcoCentre redevelopment (subject to third party funding), and develop and implement a Sustainable City Community Action Plan.			
	\$530,000	\$330,000	\$2,730,000	\$930,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Foreshore and Hinterland Vegetation Management Plan 2015	<p>Provides guidance for the future use, development and management of the Port Phillip foreshore.</p> <p>Funding is for ongoing investment in upgrading the foreshore including vegetation projects.</p>			
	\$100,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
Graffiti Management Plan 2013-2018	<p>Provides direction for the removal and management of graffiti across the city, implementation community focussed programs that contribute to minimising graffiti, and provision of opportunities for people to participate in more legitimate forms of public art.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this plan within the next four years.</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Greenhouse Plan 2011	<p>Assists Council to address emissions reduction actions in greenhouse gas emissions, urban design and development, transport, zero waste, purchasing and procurement, and climate change.</p> <p>Funding is for developing a baseline of municipal greenhouse gas emission and investing in energy efficiency measures (eg solar implementation) in Council buildings.</p>			
	\$893,000	\$1,147,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Greening Port Phillip, An Urban Forest Approach 2010	<p>Supports a healthy and diverse urban forest that uses innovative greening solutions to enhance the community's daily experience, ensuring environmental, economic, cultural and social sustainability for future generations.</p> <p>Funding is for street tree and park tree improvement programs.</p>			
	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000
Open Space Water Management Plan	<p>Reflects the principles of the Water Plan 2010 and creates an implementation framework from which actions can be developed and prioritised.</p> <p>Funding is for implementing irrigation upgrades to key sports fields and parks to optimise water use.</p>			
	\$250,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Public Toilet Plan 2013–2023	<p>Supports clean, safe, accessible public toilets to all local residents and visitors to the municipality.</p> <p>Funding is for improving safety and amenity of public toilets. Funding for the upgrade of the South Melbourne Life Saving Club in 2018/19 includes the toilet facilities and is located under the Sport and Recreation Strategy</p>			
	\$125,000	\$0	\$450,000	\$450,000
Storm Water Management Plan	<p>Provides direction for the environmental management of stormwater and presents an integrated approach to stormwater management, which maintains the traditional function of preventing adverse flooding, but also places emphasis on improving water quality and environmental amenity of stormwater systems.</p> <p>Funding is for developing a Stormwater Asset Management Plan, a Stormwater Management Policy, guidelines to require on-site stormwater detention for new developments and continuing to invest in drainage.</p>			
	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000
Sustainable Design Strategy 2013	<p>Sets out how Council will achieve sustainable design outcomes through the planning scheme and incorporates best practice sustainability design standards for Council buildings, provides an assessment framework that directly supports the proposed Amendment C97 Environmentally Efficient Design (EED) Local Planning Policy.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this strategy within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sustainable Public Lighting Strategy for Streets and Open Space 2011–2016	<p>Provides the framework for achieving our zero net Council emissions by 2020 goal by providing direction for improvement where it is needed.</p> <p>Funding is for renewal, upgrade and expansion of public space lighting.</p>			
	\$550,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Towards Zero – Sustainable Environment 2007	<p>Provides the community with a clear statement of the key sustainability challenges faced by the City and the policy and strategy directions that needed to be pursued over the next 5-10 years. In addition, it sets targets for the community and Council, and the framework for measuring progress against our sustainability challenges.</p> <p>Funding is for commencing a review of sustainability strategy beyond 2020 and contributions to the Port Phillip Eco Centre including education programs.</p>			
	\$350,000	\$203,040	\$206,138	\$209,294
Water Plan 2010	<p>Identifies different water sources that can be used to make the city more liveable.</p> <p>Funding is for working with third parties on the viability of stormwater harvesting at Albert Park Lake and Alma Park.</p>			
	\$150,000	\$1,850,000	\$2,300,000	\$1,100,000
Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines	<p>Provides a range of measures that are designed to avoid, or at least minimise, the environmental impacts of urbanisation in terms of the demand for water and the potential pollution threat to natural water bodies.</p> <p>Funding is for planning and delivering water sensitive urban design interventions to reduce contaminants in water entering Port Phillip Bay.</p>			
	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
Other initiatives not specifically aligned to a strategy	<p>Funding is for developing and implementing a new municipal Waste Management and Resource Recovery Plan, and investment in waste management and street cleaning infrastructure, including litter bins and other equipment.</p>			
	\$1,012,000	\$972,000	\$463,000	\$380,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated	2017/18				2018/19				2019/20				2020/21			
Strategic Direction 4: We are growing but keeping our character																	
Activating Laneways Strategy	Identifies a selection of lanes within and/or close to key areas such as Activity Centres, regionally significant open spaces and public transport networks, and provides a framework to promote future activity within them. Funding is for the Laneway Upgrade program.																
		\$0				\$310,000				\$310,000				\$310,000			
City of Port Phillip Housing Strategy 2007-2017	Sets out a broad vision for housing and residential development in Port Phillip and makes recommendations regarding the future management of housing and residential development in the City. There are no specific initiatives aligned to this strategy within the next four years																
		\$0				\$0				\$0				\$0			
City of Port Phillip Activity Centre Strategy 2006	Provide a holistic understanding of the complex role and function of activity centres and the contribution that they can make to creating sustainable local communities and is in response to <i>Melbourne 2030: Planning for Sustainable Growth</i> There are no specific initiatives aligned to this strategy within the next four years																
		\$0				\$0				\$0				\$0			
Domestic Animal Management Plan 2012-2016	Aims to provide harmonious and responsible pet ownership across the City of Port Phillip focusing on the registration of pets, effective control of dogs within public areas, pet residential management, pet microchipping and desexing and the encouragement of owners to pick up dog poo. There are no specific initiatives aligned to this plan within the next four years																
		\$0				\$0				\$0				\$0			

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Fishermans Bend Planning & Economic Development Strategy	<p>Guides the continued transition of Fishermans Bend from a traditional industrial area into a diverse, inner city business and employment precinct.</p> <p>Funding is for the Ferrars Street Education and Community Precinct projects for open space remediation and development and streetscape upgrade.</p>			
	\$5,513,000	\$1,130,000	\$0	\$6,000,000
Foreshore Management Plan 2012	<p>Guides how to protect, maintain and manage the City's coastline. It provides strategic directions to address unsustainable impacts on the Port Phillip coast and community.</p> <p>Funding is for renewing foreshore and maritime assets.</p>			
	\$1,135,000	\$650,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Inner Melbourne Action Plan	<p>Sets out 11 regional strategies and 57 actions to make the Inner Melbourne Region more liveable.</p> <p>Funding is for our contribution to the Inner Melbourne Action Plan.</p>			
	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000
Management plans for: Catani Gardens and Southern Foreshore, Elwood Foreshore and Recreation reserves, JL Murphy Reserve, and Marina Reserve	<p>Funding is for Carlo Catani wall improvements and .upgrade of the Elwood public space wall</p>			
	\$520,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Masterplans for: Albert Park College Precinct, Balaclava Station, Emerald Hill Precinct, St Kilda Triangle	<p>Funding is for working with PTV on upgrading the Balaclava Station interchange on Carlisle Street.</p>			
	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Memorials and Monuments Policy	Guides management of existing memorials and decision-making for new memorials. Funding is for the memorials and monuments renewal program and heritage plaques.			
	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$70,000
Municipal Emergency Management Plan	Outlines how the Port Phillip City Council will Implement measures to prevent (or reduce) the causes (or effects) of emergencies, manage the use of municipal resources in response to emergencies, manage support (that may be provided) to or from adjoining municipalities, assist the affected community to recover following an emergency and complement other local, regional and state planning arrangements. Funding is for our contribution to State Emergency Services			
	\$32,000	\$32,640	\$33,293	\$33,959
Open Space Strategy and Implementation Plan Framework 2009	Guides delivery of a city where public open spaces define the City's character and respond to its people's need for places to rest, recreate and be inspired. Funding is to renew park and street furniture and signage.			
	\$710,000	\$710,000	\$710,000	\$1,265,000
Playspace Strategy 2011	Sets the vision, policy context and framework for future development of play spaces and prioritises play spaces for upgrade and renewal. Funding is to renew and upgrade parks and playgrounds, including playspace at JL Murphy and Graham Street Skate Park.			
	\$990,000	\$1,045,000	\$1,775,000	\$990,000
Port Melbourne Waterfront Activation Plan	Defines short term actions and identifies longer term strategies and is guide for the delivery of them by Council, business and the community to activate the Port Melbourne Waterfront. There are no specific initiatives aligned to this plan within the next four years			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Port Phillip Heritage Review 2000 (Version 18)	<p>Includes completion of additional assessments of places and areas of heritage significance since the gazetting of the original review in 2000.</p> <p>Funding is for development and implementation of the Heritage Program.</p>			
	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Port Phillip Local Law No.1 (Community Amenity) 2013	<p>Manages the uses and activities on roads and Council land, and manages, regulates and controls certain uses and activities.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this document within the next four years</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Port Phillip Planning Scheme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides a clear and consistent framework within which decisions about the use and development of land can be made</li> <li>• Expresses state, regional, local and community expectations for areas and land uses</li> <li>• Provides for the implementation of State, regional and local policies affecting land use and development.</li> <li>• Funding is for reviewing and updating the Port Phillip Planning Scheme, including the Municipal Strategic Statement, to ensure an effective framework of local policy and controls to manage growth and implementing planning scheme amendments that strengthen design and development controls in areas undergoing significant change.</li> </ul>			
	\$290,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
Precinct structure plans and urban design frameworks for: activity centres (Bay Street, Carlisle Street, South Melbourne Central and Ormond Road Elwood) and growth precincts (Montague Precinct, St Kilda Road South, St Kilda Road North, St Kilda Foreshore and Port Melbourne Waterfront)	<p>Funding is for precinct management to ensure coordination of development, projects and advocacy, including for Domain and Port Melbourne Waterfront and design works to support upgraded tram stops in Fitzroy St and Carlisle St.</p>			
	\$816,000	\$330,000	\$121,500	\$0

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated				
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Soil Contamination Management Policy	<p>Outlines our approach to assessing and managing potentially contaminated land that we own or manage.</p> <p>Funding is for working with the Victorian government to effectively manage soil contamination and remediation on open space sites, including at Gasworks Arts Park.</p>	\$430,000	\$915,000	\$3,380,000	\$1,380,000
St Kilda Botanical Gardens Future Directions Plan	<p>Examines botanic function and cultural heritage of the Gardens and provides a number of improvement recommendations.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this plan within the next four years</p>	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other initiatives not specifically assigned to a strategy	<p>Funding is for development of a Public Spaces strategy, a Statutory Planning service review and Design and Development Awards.</p>	\$170,000	\$70,000	\$40,000	\$20,000
Strategic Direction 5: We thrive by harnessing creativity					
Aboriginal and Torres Islander Arts Strategy 2014-2017	<p>Ensures resources are available for the annual Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts calendar.</p> <p>Funding is for the Yalukit Willam Ngargee festival and Indigenous Arts program.</p>	\$106,230	\$108,886	\$111,608	\$114,398
Arts and Culture Policy 2011	<p>Articulates our commitment to supporting a culturally vibrant city and outlines principles and objectives for arts and cultural services, programs and facilities.</p> <p>Funding is to support the management and operation of Gasworks and Linden Gallery and other arts organisation, contributions to the Cultural Development Fund, and replacement of the Gasworks Theatre Seats.</p>	\$2,764,403	\$1,365,128	\$1,048,555	\$1,062,184

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Community Grants Subsidies and Donations Policy	Sets direction for transparent and effective administration of community grants programs, subsidy schemes and donations. Funding is for supporting community facilities, community projects and village impact grants.			
	\$442,675	\$442,675	\$442,675	\$442,675
Events Strategy 2015–2017	Plans, attracts and directs events to ensure our city is welcoming, healthy, safe and vibrant for all. Funding is for the St Kilda Film Festival, grants for Local Festivals, contributions to Pride March, Live N Local and other events.			
	\$756,496	\$585,499	\$596,136	\$607,031
Outdoor Events Policy 2010	Provides a framework through which the City of Port Phillip manages externally produced events in public space. It includes assessment and approval of direct applications, and the principles of attracting events to the municipality. There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years.			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Port Phillip City Collection Policy 2017	Articulates the context and principles for the Port Phillip City Collection. It is the guiding document for collection management and key decision-making relating to the Collection, outlining the requirements around collection development through acquisition, documentation, conservation and access. Funding is for the arts acquisition program.			
	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
South Melbourne Market Strategic Plan 2015–2020	Five-year strategic planning for managing the South Melbourne Market to achieve its goals over the next five years. Funding is for renewal building compliance works, fit-out of stalls and development of a strategic business case.			
	\$945,000	\$825,000	\$825,000	\$825,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
St Kilda Esplanade Market Strategic Plan 2016-2020	<p>Reinforces the Market's identity as a makers' market, and sets out three key priorities: to continue to make the Market a 'market of choice' for stallholders and visitors; to ensure a positive market experience through improving amenities and infrastructure over time; and to increase visitor numbers and Market profile through marketing and communications.</p> <p>There are no specific initiatives aligned to this plan within the next four years.</p>			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
St Kilda Festival Strategy and Multi-Year Operational Plan 2016-2018	<p>A three year action plan to reinforce the Festival as Australia's largest free music festival, a unique and iconic Melbourne event showcasing Australian bands</p> <p>Funding is for the St Kilda Festival.</p>			
	\$1,449,823	\$1,485,942	\$1,523,091	\$1,561,168
Other initiatives not specifically assigned to a strategy	<p>Funding is for development of a Creative City strategy, library purchases, precinct management for Balaclava and Fitzroy Street.</p>			
	\$1,457,166	\$1,423,000	\$1,329,000	\$1,135,000
<b>Strategic Direction 6: Our commitment to you</b>				
Asset Management Plans (under review) and Asset Management Policy and Strategy (under development)	<p>Council's asset management is complex and impacts on nearly all areas of Council responsibilities. Renewals are capital works that are required to ensure that Council intervenes in an optimal manner to protect and renew infrastructure assets. This supports on-going service and financial sustainability.</p> <p>Funding is for expenditure on renewals for assets that are not allocated to other identified strategies or plans such as renewal of buildings, IT infrastructure and applications and Council's Fleet. Also included is works building safety works on community assets, works on South Melbourne Town Hall lifts, development of a staff accommodation plan and development of a IT strategic plan and asset management strategy.</p>			
	\$9,540,000	\$10,734,500	\$10,791,500	\$12,818,000

Planning instrument	Description and resources allocated			
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
City of Port Phillip Security Camera Footage Policy 2012	Sets policy and processes for the retention, release and return of City of Port Phillip security footage. There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years.			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Civic Recognition and Support Strategy	There are no specific initiatives aligned to this strategy within the next four years.			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Councillor Code of Conduct (including Councillor Support and Expense Reimbursement Policy 2016)	Develops behavioural principles for elected representatives around conducting Council business. There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years.			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Leasing and Licencing Policy (under development)	There are no specific initiatives aligned to this policy within the next four years.			
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other initiatives not specifically assigned to a strategy	Funding is for community engagement to support the annual review of the Council Plan and continuous improvement initiatives.			
	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	\$595,000

## Rates and charges

This section presents information which the Act and the Regulations require to be disclosed in the Council's annual budget.

It also contains information on Council's past and foreshadowed rating levels along with Council's rating structure and the impact of changes in property valuations. This section should be read in conjunction with Council's Rating Strategy which is available on Council's website.

### Rating context

In developing the Strategic Resource Plan, rates and charges are identified as the main source of revenue, accounting for over 56% of the total revenue received by Council annually. Planning for future rate increases has historically been an important component of the Strategic Resource Planning process. The State Government have introduced the *Fair Go Rates System (FGRS)* which sets out the maximum amount councils may increase rates in a year. For 2017/18 the FGRS cap has been set at 2.0%. The cap applies to both general rates and municipal charges and is calculated on the basis of council's average rates and charges.

The level of required rates and charges has been considered in this context, with reference to Council's other sources of income and the planned expenditure on services and works to be undertaken for the Port Phillip community.

Council recognises the rising community concern regarding the affordability of Council services, with rates and other essential services forming an increasing share of average household expenditure.

The community's expectation for better value in Council service delivery has been reflected in Council's decision making. Council has recently launched a number of initiatives to ensure that its services are delivered in the most efficient and effective manner possible. These initiatives include a successful drive for efficiency savings, resulting in permanent operational savings of \$7 million (to date) with a further \$2.0 million expected in 2017/18. These initiatives have been supported by improved capability in Council planning, process improvement and project management.

In order to achieve Council's objectives while maintaining services levels and a strong capital expenditure program, the average general rate will increase by 2.0% in line with the rate cap. This will raise total rates and charges for 2017/18 of \$120.77 million, including supplementary rates of \$935,880.

### Current year rates and charges

Council had already endorsed the 10-Year Financial Outlook at its meeting on 13 December 2016 and agreed not to apply to the independent economic regulator for a variation to the rates cap in 2017/18. In endorsing the 10-Year Financial Outlook, Council noted the approach to meeting the significant challenge of rates capping. More specifically identifying:

- opportunities to further reduce Council's cost base without impacting service levels (such as efficiencies identified through improvements in processes, procurement and project planning and delivery)
- opportunities to ensure that user fees and charges reflect the benefit that individual community members receive (that is, rates funding is not unreasonably subsidising services that provide private benefit)

- service delivery options, including changes to the way services are currently delivered and consideration of service level changes in areas of lower strategic priority
- and appropriate use of borrowings and reserves.

These measures have enabled Council to maintain service levels and a strong capital expenditure program, and limit the rate increase to 2.0% in 2017/18 in line with the rate cap set by the Victorian Government.

The following table sets out future proposed increases in rates and charges and the total rates to be raised, based on the forecast financial position of Council as at 30 June 2017.

Year	General Rate Increase %	Total Rates Raised \$'000
2016/17	2.50	117,023
2017/18	2.00	120,769
2018/19	2.20	125,191
2019/20	2.39	130,027
2020/21	2.62	135,345

## Rating structure

Council has established a rating structure which is comprised of two key elements. These are:

- Property values, form the central basis of rating under the *Local Government Act 1989*
- A user pays component to reflect usage of discretionary waste services (large bins) provided by Council.

Striking a proper balance between these elements provides equity in the distribution of the rate burden across residents.

The Port Phillip rating system is based on Net Annual Value (NAV). Municipalities which have a relatively large commercial property base (ie. Inner city councils) have tended to remain on NAV due to the fact that it offers protection to residential ratepayers through an in built differential.

Port Phillip is one of only a few councils in Victoria continuing to use the NAV rating system. Under NAV rating, property rates are determined in accordance with the rental yield and this is always assessed as being 5% of the Capital Improved Value (CIV) for residential properties and at a higher rate (typically 7% to 9%) for commercial and industrial properties. Council's that use CIV rating typically have differential rates in place for commercial and industrial properties; this is not necessary under NAV rating which has an in built differential.

Council provides for rate concessions for recreational land. Under the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act 1963, provision is made for a Council to grant a rating concession to any 'recreational lands' which meet the test of being rateable land under the Act. There are 27 recreational properties in Port Phillip that are rated under the Cultural and Recreational Lands Act and rate concessions ranging from 25% to 85% are provided.

The following table summarises the rates to be determined for the 2017/18 year. A more detailed analysis of the rates to be raised is contained in "Declaration of Rates and Charges" section.

Rate type	How applied	2016/17	2017/18	Change
General rates	Cents/\$ NAV	3.8517	3.9287	2%
Municipal charge	\$/ property	Nil	Nil	Nil
Annual garbage charge - non-rateable properties	\$/ property	\$260	\$260	Nil
240 Litre bin - annual service charge	\$/ property	\$120	\$120	Nil

Council has adopted a formal *Rating Strategy* that contains expanded information on Council's rating structure and the reasons behind its choices in applying the rating mechanisms it has used.

## Differential rates

The City of Port Phillip uses the Net Annual Value (NAV) system for determining the distribution of rates across the municipality.

Section 161 (1) of the Local Government Act 1989 only allows for differential rates to be applied by councils that use the Capital Improved Value (CIV) system for valuing land. While councils using other rating systems may raise limited differential rates under Section 161A of the Local Government Act 1989 this may only be applied between the following land categories farm land, urban farm land and residential properties which does not apply to Port Phillip which is an inner metropolitan council. The other option available under this provision is a differential between different wards which is also not appropriate.

## Declaration of rates and charges 2017/18

1. The rate in the dollar to be levied as general rates under section 158 of the Act for each type or class of land compared with the previous financial year

Type or class of land	2016/17 cents/\$NAV	2017/18 cents/\$NAV	Change
General rate for rateable properties	3.8517	3.9287	2.00%

2. The estimated total amount to be raised by general rates in relation to each type or class of land, and the estimated total amount to be raised by general rates, compared with the previous financial year

Type or class of land	2016/17 (\$)	2017/18 (\$)	Change
Residential	91,990,829	94,720,216	2.97%
Commercial	19,638,796	20,288,811	3.31%
Industrial	5,087,730	4,924,783	(3.20%)
<b>Total amount to be raised by general rates</b>	<b>116,717,355</b>	<b>119,933,810</b>	<b>2.76%</b>

3. The number of assessments in relation to each type or class of land, and the total number of assessments, compared with the previous financial year

Type or class of land	2016/17	2017/18	Change
Residential	61,952	62,588	1.03%
Commercial	6,851	6,900	0.72%
Industrial	999	995	(0.40%)
<b>Total number of assessments</b>	<b>69,802</b>	<b>70,483</b>	

4. The basis of valuation to be used is the Net Annual Value (NAV)

5. The estimated total value of each type or class of land, and the estimated total value of land, compared with the previous financial year

Type or class of land	2016/17 (\$)	2017/18 (\$)	Change
Residential	2,388,317,600	2,410,981,150	0.95%
Commercial	509,873,450	516,425,550	1.29%
Industrial	132,090,500	125,354,000	(5.10%)
<b>Total value of land</b>	<b>3,030,281,550</b>	<b>3,052,760,700</b>	<b>0.74%</b>

## 6. The municipal charge under section 159 of the Act compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	Per Rateable Property 2016/17 (\$)	Per Rateable Property 2017/18 (\$)	Change
Municipal	0	0	0.00%

## 7. The estimated total amount to be raised by municipal charges compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	2016/17 (\$)	2017/18 (\$)	Change
Municipal	0	0	0.00%

## 8. The rate or unit amount to be levied for each type of service rate or charge under section 162 of the Act compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	Per Rateable Property 2016/17 (\$)	Per Rateable Property 2017/18 (\$)	Change
Annual Garbage Charge for non-rateable tenements	260	260	0.00%
240 Litre Bin - Annual Service Charge	120	120	0.00%
80 Litre Bin – Annual Rebate	(30)	(30)	0.00%

## 9. The estimated total amount to be raised by each type of service rate or charge, and the estimated total amount to be raised by service rates and charges, compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	2016/17 (\$)	2017/18 (\$)	Change
Annual Garbage Charge for non-rateable tenements	22,880	22,880	0.00%
240 Litre Bin - Annual Service Charge	238,330	241,320	1.25%
<b>Total Service charge excluding rebates</b>	<b>261,210</b>	<b>264,200</b>	<b>1.14%</b>
80 Litre Bin – Annual Rebate	(74,880)	(74,880)	0.00%
<b>Total additional service charges (waste collection)</b>	<b>186,330</b>	<b>189,320</b>	<b>1.60%</b>

10. The estimated total amount to be raised by all rates and charges compared with the previous financial year

Type of Charge	2016/17 (\$)	2017/18 (\$)	Change
General Rates	116,717,355	119,933,810	2.76%
Municipal Charge	0	0	0.00%
Supplementary Rates and Charges	800,000	935,900	16.99%
Rate rebates and adjustments (including penalty interest)	(340,000)	(329,662)	(3.04%)
Cultural and Recreational Charges	46,672	39,863	(14.59%)
Additional service charges (Waste collection)	186,330	189,320	1.60%
<b>Total Rates and Charges</b>	<b>117,410,357</b>	<b>120,769,231</b>	<b>2.86%</b>

11. Any significant changes that may affect the estimated amounts to be raised by rates and charges

There are no known significant changes which may affect the estimated amounts to be raised by rates and charges. However, the total amount to be raised by rates and charges may be affected by:

- The making of supplementary valuations (2017/18: budgeted \$935,900 and 2016/17: estimated \$700,000)
- The variation of returned levels of value (e.g. valuation appeals)
- Changes of use of land such that rateable land becomes non-rateable land and vice versa; and
- Changes of use of land such that residential land becomes business land and vice versa.

## Fair Go Rates System Compliance

City of Port Phillip is fully compliant with the State Government's Fair Go Rates System.

Base Average Rates (2016/17)	\$1,668.25
Maximum Rate Increase (set by the State Government)	2.00%
Capped Average Rates (2017/18)	\$1,701.62
Maximum General Rates and Municipal Charges Revenue	\$119,935,282
Budgeted General Rates and Municipal Charges Revenue	\$119,933,810

# Fees and charges

## Ensuring we recover costs through fair and appropriate user charges

In most cases, our fees and charges for 2017/18 are proposed to increase by 2.5 per cent. There will be variances when minor rounding equates to a larger percentage. There is one exception where we believe a larger increase is fair and reasonable:

- an increase of 3.73 per cent to long day care fees (an increase from \$120.50 to \$125 per day) and a \$134.80 per day fee to apply to non- residents of City of Port Phillip who intend to use the facilities at the Ferrars Street Early Learning Centre (opens in 2018).

The general increase in long day care fees maintains Council's contribution to the service at current levels and is in accordance with the rising costs of direct care in regulated services. Council's fees for long day care aligns midway with other service providers in the municipality and neighbouring councils.

Hourly parking machine charges for Fitzroy Street and Waterfront Place are currently subject to review and the relevant charges represented in the tables should be treated as a maximum.

There will be some new fees in 2017/18 to help manage demand and prevent cross-subsidisation of services by ratepayers. This approach is consistent with community feedback, which supported increasing user charges for some services:

- varying fees based on a sliding scale for a "refundable noise bond" for Open Space and Recreation events
- event related parking on reserve fee of \$95

The following sections present the fees and charges of a statutory and non-statutory nature which are proposed to be charged in respect to various goods and services during the 2017/18 financial year.

Statutory fees may change during the financial year in accordance with updated State Government legislations and regulations.

## Strategic direction: We embrace difference, and people belong

### Ageing and accessibility

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Planned activity groups</b>		
Planned activity group - quarter day activities for older people and people with disabilities	\$5.35	\$5.60
Planned activity group - half day activities for older people and people with disabilities - this includes water leisure activities	\$9.30	\$9.60
Planned activity group - full day activities for older people and people with disabilities	\$14.65	\$15.00
Planned activity group - package	\$84.50	\$86.60
Shopping Group (July-December)	\$2.00	\$3.80
Shopping Group (January-June)	\$3.80	\$5.60
Cooking Group (July-December)	\$1.50	\$3.80
Cooking Group (January-June)	\$3.80	\$5.60
<b>Personal, respite and home care</b>		
Personal Care - Base	\$6.00	\$6.20
Personal Care - Medium	\$14.25	\$14.60
Personal Care - Max	\$38.85	\$39.80
Personal Care - Package	\$50.80	\$52.20
Respite Care - Base Fee	\$4.25	\$4.40
Respite Care - Medium Fee	\$7.25	\$7.40
Respite Care - Max Fee	\$35.80	\$36.60
Respite Care - Package	\$50.80	\$52.20
Home Care - Base Fee	\$7.85	\$8.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Home Care - Med Fee	\$18.55	\$19.00
Home Care - Max Fee	\$34.35	\$35.20
Home Care - Package	\$50.80	\$52.20
Property Maintenance - Base Fee	\$11.50	\$11.80
Property Maintenance - Med Fee	\$18.10	\$18.60
Property Maintenance - Max Fee	\$48.25	\$49.40
Property Maintenance - Package	\$68.40	\$70.20
Food services		
Food Services	\$8.80	\$9.00
Food Services - Package	\$10.20	\$10.40
Food Services - Package - Meal only (itemised fees)	n/a	\$7.20
Centre-based meal - 3 courses	\$6.00	\$6.20

## Children

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Long day care		
Long Day Care daily fee	\$120.50	\$125.00
Long Day Care daily fee – non-resident at Ferrars St Early Learning Centre	-	\$134.80

## Community programs and facilities

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Community connect-community facilities		
Community groups Type 1 Based within CoPP	\$12.20	\$12.50
Community groups Type 2 operate from outside CoPP	\$18.00	\$18.50
Semi Commercial Hirers	\$42.70	\$43.70
Private Hire	\$60.60	\$62.00
Public Liability Insurance	\$28.50	\$28.50
Security Deposit - Standard	\$100.00	\$100.00
Security Deposit - Specific	\$500.00	\$500.00
Community transport bus hire		
Cleaning charge on hire buses	\$52.50	\$53.80
Cora Graves - hall hire		
Semi-Commercial Use	\$42.70	\$43.70
Casual Hire	\$60.60	\$62.00
Community Groups	\$12.20	\$12.50

## Families and young people

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Hire fees for St Kilda Adventure Playground		
Party Hire: Non-resident	\$200.00	\$200.00
Party Hire: Resident	\$125.00	\$135.00
Party Hire: Resident Concession	\$50.00	\$50.00
Party Hire: Program member	\$0.00	\$25.00
Party Hire: Non-resident Concession	\$110.00	\$110.00
Hire: Community groups based within CoPP	\$12.20	\$12.50
Hire: Community groups operate from outside CoPP	\$18.00	\$18.50
Hire: Semi Commercial Hirers	\$42.70	\$43.70

## Recreation

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Commercial Recreation Activities - New Licences & Permits (Statutory Fees)		
Commercial Recreation Activity (beach and water activities) - Annual Licence Fee	\$281.00	\$297.00
Commercial Recreation Activity (beach based activities) - Annual Licence Fee	\$281.00	\$297.00
Commercial Recreation Activity (launch of craft only) - Annual Licence Fee	\$540.00	\$554.00
Commercial Recreational Activity - Kite boarding - Annual Licence Fee	\$1,900.00	\$1,948.00
Commercial Recreational Activity - Skydiving - Annual Licence Fee	\$165,000.00	\$169,000.00
Commercial Recreation Activity (all activities) - Participant Fee Adult	\$2.70	\$2.40
Commercial Recreation Activity (all activities) - Participant Fee Child	\$1.75	\$1.60

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Personal Training (1 to 15 participants) - Annual Licence Fee	\$281.00	\$297.00
Sports Ground and Facilities Bookings		
Sports ground casual booking (community per day)	\$128.00	\$131.00
Sports ground casual booking (corporate per day)	\$185.00	\$190.00
Sports ground casual booking (high & private schools per term)	\$60.00	\$62.00
Pavilion hire casual (community & school groups)	\$95.00	\$97.00
Pavilion hire casual (corporate groups)	\$172.00	\$176.00
Pavilion Hire casual - Elwood Pavilion (corporate groups)	\$345.00	\$354.00
North Port Oval casual hire	\$475.00	\$487.00
Casual use - Refundable Security Deposit	\$500.00	\$500.00
Sports club use - Refundable Security Deposit	\$500.00	\$500.00

Strategic direction: We are connected and it's easy to move around

Transport and parking

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Infrastructure maintenance		
Road Reinstatement - Refundable Deposit	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
South Melbourne Market		
Parking - Market Days Car Parking on market days is free for the first two hours, then 2-3 hrs \$6; 3-4 hrs \$12; 4-5hrs \$40, 5hrs+ \$65		
Parking - Non Market Days Car Parking on roof non Market Days (Mon, Tues, Thurs) \$9 all day	\$12.00	\$13.00
Parking permits		
Resident parking permit	\$77.00	\$79.00
Combined parking permit (resident/foreshore)	\$113.00	\$116.00
Party parking permit (for two days and one night)	\$5.00	\$5.10
Visitor parking permit (annual)	\$103.00	\$106.00
Foreshore parking permit	\$55.00	\$57.00
Foreshore Club Parking permit	\$95.00	\$97.00
Tradesman parking permit (per week)	\$50.00	\$51.00
Temporary parking permit - Admin fee	\$85.00	\$87.00
Unrestricted bay	\$6.00	\$6.20
Non-metered restricted time parking per bay	\$37.00	\$38.00
All Day parking ticket or meter parking per bay	\$21.00	\$22.00
Time restricted paid parking per bay	\$33.00	\$34.00
Permit reissue - Admin fee	\$20.00	\$20.00
Parking machine charges		
Foreshore area (tourist) - per day	\$12.30	\$12.60
Foreshore area (tourist) - per hour	\$5.10	\$5.20*
St Kilda Road - North of the junction (commercial) - per hour	\$3.70	\$3.80

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Fitzroy Street Area (tourist/retail) - per day	\$12.30	\$12.60
Fitzroy Street Area (tourist/retail) - per hour	\$3.70	\$3.80*
South Melbourne East - North East of Kingsway (commercial) - per hour	\$3.70	\$3.80
South Melbourne South - Albert Road area (commercial) - per day	\$11.80	\$12.00
South Melbourne South - Albert Road area (commercial) - per hour	\$3.70	\$3.80
South Melbourne Central - North of Park and Ferrars Street (industrial) - per day	\$8.30	\$8.50
South Melbourne Central - North of Park and Ferrars Street (industrial) - per hour	\$1.70	\$1.80
South Melbourne Central - Clarendon Street Retail Precinct - per day	\$8.30	\$8.50
South Melbourne Central - Clarendon Street Retail Precinct - per hour	\$1.70	\$1.80
South Melbourne West - South West of Ferrars Street (Industrial) - per day	\$8.30	\$8.50
South Melbourne West - South West of Ferrars Street (Industrial) - per hour	\$1.70	\$1.80
St Kilda Road - South of St Kilda Junction (commercial / retail) - per day	\$6.30	\$6.50
St Kilda Road - South of St Kilda Junction (commercial / retail) - per hour	\$1.70	\$1.80
<b>Parking enforcement</b>		
Vehicle Clearway Release Fee	\$405.00	\$415.00
Vehicle Transfer from Nationwide Towing to Manheim	\$720.00	\$720.00
Daily vehicle storage fee after 48 hours (new fee)	\$18.00	\$18.50
Unregistered and abandoned vehicle release fee (new fee)	\$405.00	\$415.00
<b>Parking fines</b>		
Penalty Fines - class 1	\$78.00	\$80.00
Penalty Fines - class 2	\$93.00	\$95.00
Penalty Fines - class 3	\$154.00	\$158.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Penalty Reminder Notice	\$25.00	\$23.00
Lodgement fee	\$54.50	\$70.00

\*Hourly parking machine charges for Fitzroy Street and Waterfront Place are currently subject to review.

## Strategic direction: We have smart solutions for a sustainable future

### Amenity

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
City Permits – community amenity		
Works zone - application fee	\$99.50	\$102.00
Works zone permit for 3 or less months: Parking in front of construction site for workers' private vehicles for 3 months or less. Up to 4 bays or the width of the site (whichever is the lesser)	\$1,258.00	\$1,289.45
Works zone permit for 6 months Parking in front of construction site for workers' private vehicles for 6 months. Up to 4 bays or the width of the site (whichever is the lesser)	\$2,245.00	\$2,301.00
Works zone permit for 9 months Parking in front of construction site for workers' private vehicles for 9 months. Up to 4 bays or the width of the site (whichever is the lesser)	\$2,940.00	\$3,013.50
Works zone permit for 12 months Parking in front of construction site for workers' private vehicles for 12 months. Up to 4 bays or the width of the site (whichever is the lesser)	\$3,655.00	\$3,746.40
Work Zone permit extensions: An extension to the permit allowing parking in front of construction site for workers' private vehicles.	\$844.00	\$865.10

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Work Zone permit (additional parking bays, in excess of four) Additional parking bays for workers' private vehicles in front of a construction site.	\$257.00	\$263.40
Work Zone Signage installations and removal	\$378.00	\$387.45
Advertising Signs (Real Estate Agents) application fee Application fee for the permit to allow small Auctions signs to be placed in residential streets at the time of auctions or open for inspections only.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Advertising Signs (Real Estate Agents) permit fee Annual permit for small Auctions signs to be placed in residential streets at the time of auctions or open for inspections only.	\$645.00	\$661.10
City Permits – itinerant trading		
Charity Bins application fee for permit to place a charity clothing bin on council land.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Charity Bins permit fee to place a charity clothing bin on council land.	\$64.00	\$65.60
Charity Bins Permit Renewal Fee	\$99.50	\$102.00
Commercial Waste Bins application fee to apply for permit to store waste bins for commercial premises on council land e.g. for cafes (not skip bins).	\$99.50	\$102.00
Commercial Waste Bins permit fee to store waste bins for commercial premises on council land e.g. for cafes (not skip bins).	\$64.00	\$65.60
Commercial Waste Bins - 120 litre bin	\$64.00	\$65.60
Commercial Waste Bins - 240 litre bin	\$92.50	\$94.80
Commercial Waste Bins - up to 1200 litres	\$369.00	\$378.20
Non-motorised trading permit fee (including pedicabs & horse drawn carts)	\$2,369.00	\$2,428.20
City Permits – occupying the road for works:		
Asset Protection permit and deposit for protection of council land and assets to cover costs for any damage associated with development works at a construction site.	\$218.80	\$224.25

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Out of Hours permit - application fee or development work undertaken outside approved hours under the Local Law: 7am-6pm M-F, 9am-3pm Sat. No works on Sunday or public holidays.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Out of Hours Permit - permit fee per day for development work undertaken outside approved hours under the Local Law: 7am-6pm M-F, 9am-3pm Sat. No works on Sunday or public holidays.	\$363.00	\$372.00
Road Opening Permit - application fee to excavate council land for the purposes of water, electricity, telecommunications etc for private contractors. Under legislation, service authorities are not required to obtain permits.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Road Opening Permit - permit fee to excavate council land for the purposes of water, electricity, telecommunications etc for private contractors. Under legislation, service authorities are not required to obtain permits.	\$109.50	\$112.25
Vehicle Crossing - application fee for permit to construct or repair a private driveway to council specifications.	\$120.00	\$123.00
Vehicle Crossing - permit fee to construct or repair a private driveway to council specifications (paid once assessment of application determines that a permit is okay to be issued).	\$163.00	\$167.00
Street Occupation Permits - application fee to apply for a permit to occupy council land for works or storage of associated building materials.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Street Occupation Permits - permit fee to occupy council land for works or storage of associated building materials.	\$119.00	\$122.00
Street Occupation Permits - (plus \$2 ground / \$1 head gantry per square meter per day) For street occupation permits, an additional \$2 per square meter of ground level surface taken up per week or \$1 per square metre per day for overhead gantry (for example, air space)	Plus \$2.10 ground / \$1.10 head gantry per sq. meter per day	Plus \$2.10 ground / \$1.10 head gantry per sq. meter per day
Road Closure Permit - application fee for permit to close off one lane of traffic or to close the whole road subject to Traffic Management Plan approval.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Road Closure Permit - fee per day with road opening to close off one lane of traffic or to close the whole road subject to Traffic Management Plan approval.	\$125.00	\$128.10
Road Closure Permit - fee per day for other closures	\$208.50	\$213.70

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Skip Bin Permit - application fee to apply for a permit to store a refuse/skip bin on council land.	\$26.20	\$26.85
Skip Bin Permit - per day for permit to store a refuse/skip bin on council land.	\$18.00	\$18.45
Skip Bin Permit - per week to store a refuse/skip bin on council land.	\$86.80	\$88.95
Shipping Container or Portable Storage Containers - up to 6 meter; per day rate.	\$123.50	\$126.60
Shipping Container or Portable Storage Containers - greater than 6 meter; per day rate.	\$205.50	\$210.65

## Waste reduction

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Waste Management Operations		
Sale of worm farms	\$75.00	\$77.00
Sale of compost bins	\$42.00	\$43.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees (Car Boot)	\$20.00	\$21.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees (Station Wagon, Utility)	\$39.00	\$40.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees (Small Trailer)	\$53.00	\$55.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees (Large Trailer)	\$98.00	\$101.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees (Contractors m <sup>3</sup> )	\$86.00	\$88.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees - Non Resident (Car Boot)	\$27.00	\$28.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees - Non Resident (Station Wagon, Utility)	\$50.00	\$52.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees - Non Resident (Small Trailer)	\$65.00	\$67.00
Resource Recovery Centre Fees - Non Resident (Large Trailer)	\$108.00	\$111.00

## Strategic direction: We are growing and keeping our character

### City planning and urban design

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Planning Scheme Amendment Fees		
Stage 1 - a) considering a request to amend a planning scheme; and b) taking action required by Division 1 of Part 3 of the Act; and c) considering any submissions which do not seek a change to the amendment; and d) if applicable, abandoning the amendment	\$2,871.60	\$2,871.60
Stage 2 - <b>Up to and including 10 submissions which seek a change to an amendment:</b> e) considering submissions and, where necessary, referring the submissions to a panel; and f) providing assistance to a panel in accordance with section 158 of the Act; and g) making a submission to the panel in accordance with section 24(b) of the Act; and h) considering the report of the panel in accordance with section 27 of the Act; and i) after considering submissions and the report of the panel, abandoning the amendment in accordance with section 28 of the Act (if applicable)	\$14,232.70	\$14,232.70
Stage 2 - <b>11 to (and including) 20 submissions which seek a change to an amendment:</b> e) considering submissions and, where necessary, referring the submissions to a panel; and f) providing assistance to a panel in accordance with section 158 of the Act; and g) making a submission to the panel in accordance with section 24(b) of the Act; and h) considering the report of the panel in accordance with section 27 of the Act; and i) after considering submissions and the report of the panel, abandoning the amendment in accordance with section 28 of the Act (if applicable)	\$28,437.60	\$28,437.60
Planning Scheme Amendment Fees		
Stage 2 - <b>Submissions that exceed 20 submissions which seek a change to an amendment:</b> e) considering submissions and, where necessary, referring the submissions to a panel; and f) providing assistance to a panel in accordance with section 158 of the Act; and g) making a submission to the panel in accordance with section 24(b) of the Act; and h) considering the report of the panel in accordance with section 27 of the Act; and i) after considering submissions and the report of the panel, abandoning the amendment in accordance with section 28 of the Act (if applicable)	\$38,014.40	\$38,014.40

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Planning Scheme Amendment Fees</b>		
Stage 1 - a) considering a request to amend a planning scheme; and b) taking action required by Division 1 of Part 3 of the Act; and c) considering any submissions which do not seek a change to the amendment; and d) if applicable, abandoning the amendment	\$2,871.60	\$2,871.60
Stage 2 - <b>Up to and including 10 submissions which seek a change to an amendment:</b> e) considering submissions and, where necessary, referring the submissions to a panel; and f) providing assistance to a panel in accordance with section 158 of the Act; and g) making a submission to the panel in accordance with section 24(b) of the Act; and h) considering the report of the panel in accordance with section 27 of the Act; and i) after considering submissions and the report of the panel, abandoning the amendment in accordance with section 28 of the Act (if applicable)	\$14,232.70	\$14,232.70
Stage 3 - a) adopting the amendment or part of the amendment in accordance with section 29 of the Act; and b) submitting the amendment for approval by the Minister in accordance with section 31 of the Act; and c) giving the notice of the approval of the amendment required by section 36(2) of the Act.	\$453.10	\$453.10

### Development approvals and compliance

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Building control fees</b>		
Legal Point of Discharge – for Stormwater and provide information for the Building Surveyor	\$60.90	\$60.90
Property enquiry (Form 2.10) 326/1 – to obtain property information relating to Building Permits and Notices & Orders outstanding ordinarily sought by Solicitors	\$48.60	\$48.60

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Property enquiry (Form 2.10) 326/1 - plus \$40 fast track fee – (as above) Additional fee for fast turnaround	\$88.60	\$88.60
Flood level certificate 326/2 – to obtain property information relating to Flooding	\$48.60	\$48.60
Flood level certificate 326/2 - plus \$40 fast track fee – (as above) Additional fee for fast turnaround	\$88.60	\$88.60
Property enquiry - 326/3 – to obtain inspecting approval dates ordinarily sought by an Owner or Mortgagee	\$48.60	\$48.60
Lodgement fee from Private Building Surveyors – commercial – associated with lodgement of Building Permit for Commercial properties ordinarily lodged by the private Building Surveyor	\$36.40	\$36.40
Lodgement fee from Private Building Surveyors – residential – associated with lodgement of Building Permit for Residential properties ordinarily lodged by the private Building Surveyor	\$36.40	\$36.40
Govt building levy (Calculated as % of value of work) – calculated as % of value of work. Fee associated with Building Permits and paid to the Building Commission as a levy	0.128% & 0.034%	0.128% & 0.034%
Report and Consent Fee – Rescode – associated with siting non-compliance relation to Building Permits	\$256.90	\$256.90
Report and Consent Fee – Hoarding – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$256.90	\$256.90
Report ONLY - Rescode and Hoarding – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$513.80	\$513.80
POPE -Place of public entertainment - Small (NEW) – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$550.00	\$550.00
POPE -Place of public entertainment – Medium (NEW) – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
POPE -Place of public entertainment – Large (NEW) – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Siting Approval - Up to 5 Structures (NEW) – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$350.00	\$350.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Siting Approval - Between 6 and 10 Structures (NEW) – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$550.00	\$550.00
Siting Approval - Greater than 10 Structures (NEW) – associated with precautions over the street alignment in relation to Permits (i.e. Hoarding, scaffold etc.)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Fire Safety Determination - Small Building – associated with inspection of smaller buildings to provide assessment of fire safety	\$539.75	\$553.20
Fire Safety Determination - Medium Building – associated with inspection of medium buildings to provide assessment of fire safety	\$1,619.29	\$1,659.75
Fire Safety Determination - Large Building – associated with inspection of larger buildings to provide assessment of fire safety	\$2,698.78	\$2,766.25
Building permits (internal)		
Demolish detached dwelling	\$1,104.36	\$1,131.95
Demolish attached dwelling	\$1,327.84	\$1,361.00
Demolish outbuildings	\$665.00	\$681.60
Swimming pools (includes barrier to AS 1926)	\$1,818.26	\$1,863.70
Fences	\$663.77	\$680.35
Carports/garages <20,000	\$885.19	\$907.30
Carports/garages >20,000	\$1,106.64	\$1,134.30
Alterations and additions to a dwelling <100,000	\$1,327.84	\$1,361.00
Alterations and additions to a dwelling 100,000-200,000	\$1,548.03	\$1,586.70
Alterations and additions to a dwelling 200,000-300,000	\$1,846.01	\$1,892.15
Alterations and additions to a dwelling >300,000	\$2,210.67	\$2,265.90
New dwellings <250,000	\$2,359.86	\$2,418.85
New dwellings 250,000-500,000	\$2,801.38	\$2,871.40

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
New dwellings >500,000	\$3,243.82	\$3,324.90
Multiple dwellings (2)	\$4,423.90	\$4,534.50
Multiple dwellings (3)	\$5,160.62	\$5,289.60
Multiple dwellings (4)	\$5,897.85	\$6,045.30
Amendment to building permits issued	\$516.01	\$528.90
Extension of time to building permits issued	\$516.01	\$528.90
Shop fit outs <100,000	\$1,179.88	\$1,209.35
Shop fit outs 100,000-200,000	\$1,401.20	\$1,436.20
Shop fit outs >200,000	\$1,621.91	\$1,662.45
Internal alterations to class 2 apartments	\$1,106.93	\$1,134.60
Extension of time- Class 1 or 10	\$307.53	\$315.20
Extension of time- Class 2-9	\$442.34	\$453.40
Lapsed Permit Renewal (Class 1 or 10)	\$614.19	\$629.50
Lapsed Permit Renewal (Class 2 - 9) Minimum Fee	\$767.54	\$786.70
Class 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 9 Alterations, additions and new buildings		
Up to \$40,000	\$805.56	\$825.70
\$40,000 - \$100,000	\$ value x (1.749%)	\$ value x (1.749%)
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$ value x (1.523%)	\$ value x (1.523%)
\$500,001 - \$2 million	\$ value x (0.617%)	\$ value x (0.617%)
>\$2 - \$10 million	\$ value x (0.3284%)	\$ value x (0.3284%)

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
>\$10 - \$20 million	\$ value x (0.219%)	\$ value x (0.219%)
>\$20 – \$30 million	\$ value x (0.215%)	\$ value x (0.215%)
>\$30 – \$40 million	\$ value x (0.1965%)	\$ value x (0.1965%)
>\$40 – \$50 million	\$ value x (0.2048%)	\$ value x (0.2048%)
>\$50 million	\$ value x (0.1872%)	\$ value x (0.1872%)
<b>Building control fees</b>		
Install SOLAR PANELS for Residents and Industry	\$0.00	\$0.00
Use Only (includes Liquor Licence & Car Park Waiver) – to apply for a planning permit to change the use of the land only	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
<b>Single Dwelling (up to \$2,000,000) - use and/or develop a single dwelling per lot, and undertake development ancillary to a single dwelling per lot (other than a class 8 permit or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land):-</b>		
Less than \$10,000	\$188.20	\$188.20
More than \$10,001 less than \$100,000	\$592.50	\$592.50
More than \$10,000 less than \$500,000	\$1,212.80	\$1,212.80
More than \$500,000 less than \$1,000,000	\$1,310.40	\$1,310.40
More than \$1,000,000 less than \$2,000,000 (more than \$2,000,000 see Class12,13,14 & 15)	\$1,407.90	\$1,407.90
<b>VicSmart Application</b>		
\$10,000 or Less	\$188.20	\$188.20
More than \$10,000	\$404.30	\$404.30

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Subdivide or consolidate land	\$188.20	\$188.20

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Development (inc. Single dwelling > \$2,000,000)		
Less than \$100,000 (other than a class 2, class 3, class 7 or class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land)	\$1,080.40	\$1,080.40
\$100,000 to \$1,000,000 (other than a class 4, class 5, or class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land)	\$1,456.70	\$1,456.70
\$1,000,001 to \$5,000,000 (including a single dwelling per lot) (other than a class 6 or class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land.	\$3,213.20	\$3,213.20
\$5,000,001 to \$15,000,000 (including a single dwelling per lot) (other than a class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land) if the estimated cost of development is.	\$8,189.90	\$8,189.90
Class - Statutory Planning Fees - Applications for Permits* Regulation 9		
\$15,000,000 to \$50,000,000 (including a single dwelling per lot) (other than a class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land)	\$24,151.10	\$24,151.10
"\$50,000,001* plus (including a single dwelling per lot) (other than a class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land) *For the first 12 months fee for a Class 15 will be charged at %50 - i.e. \$27,141.20"	\$54,282.40	\$54,282.40
Subdivision		
Subdivide an existing building (other than a class 9 permit)	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Two lot subdivision (other than a class 9 or class 16 permit)	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Realignment of a common boundary or consolidate lots (other than a class 9 permit)	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Subdivide land (other than a class 9, class 16, class 17 or class 18 permit)	\$1240.70 per 100"	\$1,240.70
a) create, vary or remove a restriction within the meaning of the Subdivision Act 1988; or b) create or remove a right of way; or c) create, vary or remove an easement other than a right of way; or d) vary/ remove a condition in the nature of an easement (other than right of way) in a Crown grant.	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
A Permit not otherwise provided for in the Regulations	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Other Statutory Planning Fees</b>		
S57A (a) Amend a (new) application after notice has been given (section 57A(3)(a)) is 40% of the application fee for that class of permit.	*40% of Application Fee (and may inc. (c))	*40% of Application Fee (and may inc. (c))
S57A (b) Amend a Sec.72 application after notice has been given (section 57A(3)(a)) is 40% of the application fee for that class of permit set out in the Table at Regulation 11 and any additional fee under (c) below.	*40% of Application Fee + (c)	*40% of Application Fee + (c)
*S57A – If amending the application changes the class of application (c) Application to amend an Application for a (new) permit after notice has been given or Application to amend an application for S.72 changes to the class of that permit to a new class having a higher application fee set: additional fee being the difference between the original fee and the amended class fee.	Difference between original fee and new class \$	Difference between original fee and new class \$
Certificate of Compliance	\$306.70	\$306.70
Where the Planning Scheme specifies that a matter must be done “to the satisfaction of the responsible authority” (including car parking consent)	\$306.70	\$306.70
For an agreement, or to amend or end an agreement, under Section 173 of the Act	\$620.30	\$620.30
<b>Class - Statutory Planning Fees – Amendments to Permits S.72 Regulation 11</b>		
Class 1 - Amendment to a permit to change the use allowed by the permit or allow a new use.	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Class 2 - Amendment to a permit (other than a permit for a single dwelling per lot or to use and develop a single dwelling per lot or to undertake development ancillary to a single dwelling per lot) to change the statement (preamble) of what the permit allows or to change any or all of the conditions which apply to the permit.	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Single Dwelling (to \$2,000,000) - Amendment to a permit for a single dwelling per lot or use and develop a single dwelling per lot and undertake development ancillary to a single dwelling per lot (other than a class 8 permit or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land):-		
Class 3 - (Class 2) less than \$10,000.	\$188.20	\$188.20
Class 4 - (Class 3) more than \$10,000 less than \$100,000	\$592.50	\$592.50
Class 5 - (Class 4) more than \$100,000 less than \$500,000	\$1,212.80	\$1,212.80
Class 6 - (Class 5 & 6) more than \$500,000 less than \$2,000,000	\$1,310.40	\$1,310.40
VicSmart Applications		
Class 7 - (Class 7) Less than \$10,000	\$188.20	\$188.20
Class 8 - (Class 8) more than \$10,000	\$404.30	\$404.30
Class 9 - (Class 9) to subdivide or consolidate land	\$188.20	\$188.20
Development (inc. Single dwelling > more than \$2,000,000)		
Class 10 - (Class 10) Less than \$100,000 - amend a permit to develop land (other than a class 2, class 3, class 7 or class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land)	\$1,080.40	\$1,080.40
Class 11 - (Class 11) \$100,001 to \$1,000,000 - amend a permit to develop land (other than a class 4, class 5, or class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land)	\$1,456.70	\$1,456.70
Class 12 - (Class 12,13,14 or 15) More than \$1,000,001 - amend a permit to develop land (other than a class 6 or class 8 or a permit to subdivide or consolidate land)	\$3,213.20	\$3,213.20
Subdivision		
Class 13 - (Class 16) to subdivide and existing building (other than a class 9 permit)	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Class 14 - (Class 17) to subdivide land into 2 lots (other than a class 9 or class 16 permit)	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Class 15 - (Class 18) To effect a realignment of a common boundary between lots or consolidate 2 or more lots (other than a class 9 permit)	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Class 16 - (Class 19) Subdivide land (other than a class 9, class 16, class 17 or class 18 permit)	\$1,240.7 per 100	\$1,240.7 per 100

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Class 17 - (Class 20) Amendment to an application to: a) create, vary or remove a restriction within the meaning of the Subdivision Act 1988; or b) create or remove a right of way; or c) create, vary or remove an easement other than a right of way; or d) vary or remove a condition in the nature of an easement (other than right of way) in a Crown grant	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
Class 18 - (Class 21) Amendments to an application for a permit not otherwise provided for in the Regulations	\$1,240.70	\$1,240.70
<b>Port Phillip Planning &amp; Administration Fees</b>		
Secondary consent - Fee for amending Endorsed Plans	\$130.20	\$133.45
Certification - Endorsement of Plans of Subdivision	\$164.50	\$164.50
Fast Track Fee – for minor planning applications (such as painting of heritage buildings and minor works applications) that are able to be processed without advertising or the need for external referrals	\$123.00	\$126.05
Car parking consent – for determining satisfactory car parking where no Planning Permit is required	\$130.00	\$133.25
Advertising – Board – per advertising sign when planning permit applications are required to be advertised	\$76.00	\$77.90
Advertising – Letter – per letter when planning permit applications are required to be advertised	\$11.00	\$11.30
Planning Confirmation – for response to requests for Planning information	\$174.00	\$178.35
Copy of Planning Register – for a copy of the planning register	\$76.00	\$77.90
Form A Report & Consent Request – for Report and Consent on Proposed Demolition	\$64.10	\$64.10
<b>Extension of Time</b>		
1 dwelling	\$574.50	\$588.85
2-9 dwellings	\$693.40	\$710.75
10 or more dwellings	\$920.00	\$943.00
Subdivisions	\$574.50	\$588.85
Commercial/industrial	\$846.00	\$867.15

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Planning File Search		
Form A Report & Consent Request (Bldg Surv)	\$64.10	\$64.10
Residential lodged from 2008 onwards	\$57.00	\$58.40
Residential lodged during or prior to 2008	\$106.00	\$108.65
Residential Property Information Request	\$100.00	\$102.50
Commercial Applications - Lodged from 2008 onwards	\$92.25	\$94.55
Commercial Applications - Lodged prior 2008	\$315.70	\$323.55
Commercial Property Information Request	\$315.70	\$323.55
Scanning / Photocopying Fee - per sheet / page		
A4	\$1.35	\$1.40
A3	\$2.25	\$2.30
A2	\$4.95	\$5.10
A1 & AO	\$7.60	\$7.80

## Health services

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Food Act Registration & Renewal of Registration Fees - High Risk Class 1 Permits. Initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis by 1/4 every 3 months throughout the annual registration period		
Medium	\$272.00	\$279.00
Large	\$368.00	\$377.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Food Act Registration & Renewal of Registration Fees - Class 2 regular (predominantly) commercial premises - open most days of the week or mobile or temporary premises operating regularly (most weekends, large events). Initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis quarterly		
Small	\$272.00	\$279.00
Medium	\$550.00	\$564.00
Large	\$778.00	\$797.00
Food Act Registration & Renewal of Registration Fees - Class 3 regular (predominantly) commercial premises - open most days of the week or mobile or temporary premises operating regularly (most weekends, large events). Initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis quarterly		
Small	\$164.00	\$168.00
Medium	\$272.00	\$279.00
Large	\$368.00	\$377.00
Food services		
<i>Food Act Registration &amp; Renewal of Registration Fees - Supermarkets. Initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis quarterly</i>		
Small	\$550.00	\$564.00
Medium	\$778.00	\$797.00
Large	\$1,215.00	\$1,245.00
Food Act Registration & Renewal of Registration Fees - Class 2 Community Groups & Clubs. Initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis quarterly		
Small	\$69.00	\$71.00
Regular	\$142.00	\$146.00
Large	\$550.00	\$564.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Food Act Registration & Renewal of Registration Fees - Class 3 Community Groups & Clubs. Initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis quarterly		
Small	\$59.00	\$60.00
Regular	\$119.00	\$122.00
Large	\$272.00	\$279.00
<i>Mobile or temporary premises associated with a permanent fixed premises</i>		
Class 3	\$119.00	\$122.00
Class 2	\$142.00	\$146.00
<i>Commercial mobile or temporary premises(Large Scale)-Operating regularly statewide</i>		
Class 3	\$272.00	\$279.00
Class 2	\$550.00	\$564.00
<i>Commercial mobile or temporary premises - operating regularly Statewide</i>		
Class 3	\$164.00	\$168.00
Class 2	\$272.00	\$279.00
<i>Commercial mobile or temporary premises - operating occasionally, seasonally or equivalent</i>		
Class 3	\$119.00	\$122.00
Class 2	\$142.00	\$146.00
<i>Commercial mobile or temporary premises - single event or day registration</i>		
Class 3	\$59.00	\$60.00
Class 2	\$69.00	\$71.00
<i>Community group, sporting club, school or other not for profit - mobile or temporary premises - operating occasionally, seasonally or up to 12 months</i>		
Class 3	\$59.00	\$60.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Class 2	\$69.00	\$71.00
<i>Community group, sporting club, school or other not for profit - mobile or temporary premises - single event or day registration (festivals)</i>		
Class 2 & 3		
Food Act Registration Late Fees		
Registration late fee (Class 1)	\$32.00	\$33.00
Registration late fee (Class 2 and 3)	\$92.00	\$94.00
<i>Transfer of Registration Fees (Food Act)</i>		
Class 1 & 3	\$124.00	\$127.00
Class 2	\$183.00	\$188.00
Plan Approval Fee		
Class 1 & 3	\$124.00	\$127.00
Class 2	\$183.00	\$188.00
<i>Transfer Inspection Report fees (Food Act)</i>		
Class 1 & 3	\$124.00	\$127.00
Class 2	\$183.00	\$188.00
Registered Charities		
Class 1,2 & 3	\$0.00	\$0.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Personal services premises		
Public Health & Wellbeing Act Fee - Personal services premises. Hairdresser & low-risk beauty parlour fee is full amount and is a one-off single payment with no requirement to renew registration annually. For skin penetration, colonic irrigation, higher risk beauty parlour and hairdressers with additional beauty treatments, the initial registration fees decrease on a pro-rata basis by 1/4 every 3 months throughout the annual registration period and must be renewed annually		
Registration Fee	\$147.00	\$151.00
Registration Late Fee	\$61.00	\$63.00
Plan Approval Fee	\$56.00	\$57.00
Transfer of registration fees	\$74.00	\$76.00
Transfer Inspection Report fees	\$74.00	\$76.00
Prescribed accommodation		
<i>Prescribed Accommodation - Residential Accommodation / Rooming House / Youth Hostel / Student Dormitory / Hotel / Motel Registration Fees</i>		
1 - 10 residents	\$207.00	\$212.00
11 - 20 residents	\$388.00	\$398.00
21 - 40 residents	\$578.00	\$592.00
41 - 60 residents	\$944.00	\$968.00
61 - 80 residents	\$1,576.00	\$1,615.00
80+ residents	\$1,946.00	\$1,995.00
<i>Registration Late Fee</i>		
Registration Late Fee	\$62.00	\$64.00
<i>Plan Approval Fee</i>		
Category 1 (1-20 residents)	\$92.00	\$94.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Category 2 (21-60 residents)	\$124.00	\$127.00
Category 3 (61+ residents)	\$183.00	\$188.00
<i>Transfer of registration fees (Public Health &amp; Wellbeing Act)</i>		
Category 1 (1-20 residents)	\$124.00	\$127.00
Category 2 (21-60 residents)	\$246.00	\$252.00
Category 3 (61+ residents)	\$368.00	\$377.00
<i>Transfer Inspection Report fees (Public Health &amp; Wellbeing Act)</i>		
Category 1 (1-20 residents)	\$124.00	\$127.00
Category 2 (21-60 residents)	\$246.00	\$252.00
Category 3 (61+ residents)	\$368.00	\$377.00

### Local laws and animal management

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Animal Management</b>		
Domestic Animal Business	\$255.00	\$262.00
<i>Dog</i>		
Permit for multiple dogs per residence (one off payment)	\$64.00	\$66.00
Restricted breed dog - includes any declared, menacing, dangerous dogs	\$250.00	\$256.00
Maximum fee pensioner	\$92.00	\$92.00
Minimum fee pensioner	\$30.50	\$30.50

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Animal Management</b>		
Maximum fee non- pensioner	\$195.00	\$200.00
Minimum fee non- pensioner	\$65.00	\$67.00
Reclaim fees	\$158.00	\$162.00
Rebate for Assist Dogs (on production of required documentation)	-\$65.00	-\$67.00
<b>Cat</b>		
Minimum fee non- pensioner	\$34.00	\$35.00
Minimum fee pensioner	\$15.50	\$15.50
Maximum fee pensioner	\$47.50	\$47.50
Maximum fee non- pensioner	\$100.00	\$102.00
Reclaim fees	\$82.00	\$84.00
<b>Local law reclaim fee</b>		
Reclaim fee - impounded goods, for any goods, materials impounded by council that are released to the owner e.g. shopping trolleys	\$150.00	\$154.00
<b>Local law permit fees</b>		
Significant Trees - application fee to apply for permit to remove or prune a significant tree on private land.	\$99.50	\$102.00
Significant Trees - permit fee to remove or prune a significant tree on private land.	\$64.00	\$65.60
General Local Laws Permit Fee	\$173.50	\$200.00

## Public space

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<b>Events</b>		
Event and promotion application fee	\$85.00	\$88.00
Busking Fee - 6 months 9am - 9pm	\$67.00	\$70.00
Street Stall Permit/Collection	\$60.00	\$62.00
Temporary signage fee - up to 14 days only	\$142.00	\$145.00
<b>Commercial Promotions</b>		
Product Promotions - roving, no structures (per hour)	\$305.00	\$312.00
Product Promotions - with structures or vehicles (per hour) - St Kilda Precinct	\$462.00	\$475.00
Product Promotions - with structures or vehicles (per hour) - Outside St Kilda Precinct	\$360.00	\$370.00
Product Promotions - per day fee for an eight hour day	\$2,700.00	\$2,770.00
Product Promotions - per day fee for an eight hour day package. (Min three days)	\$2,250.00	\$2,306.00
Distributing Promotional Flyers - for CoPP businesses (per hour)	\$20.00	\$20.00
Distributing Promotional Flyers - for CoPP businesses (full day/ 8 hours)	\$100.00	\$100.00
<b>Commercial Event or Promotion - site fee per day</b>		
Unique site (up to 5000 participants)	\$6,165.00	\$6,170.00
Combined use of South Beach Reserve and St Kilda Foreshore (up to 5000 participants)	\$7,300.00	\$7,300.00
Small events	\$270.00	\$280.00
Intermediate events	\$0.00	\$650.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Medium events	\$1,215.00	\$1,245.00
Large events	\$2,450.00	\$2,515.00
Major event	\$6,165.00	\$6,170.00
High risk/high impact event	\$6,000 - \$25,000	\$6,000 - \$25,000
St Kilda peak season (December - February)	\$6,000 - \$25,000	\$6,000 - \$25,000
Bump in and bump out fee - weekends per day	\$616.00	\$630.00
Bump in and bump out fee - weekdays per day	\$460.00	\$470.00
Refundable Security Bond per site	\$500.00 - \$50,000.00	\$500.00 – \$50,000.00
Refundable Noise Bond	\$0.00	\$5,000.00 – \$20,000.00
<b>On-Road Events</b>		
Combination Events (Reserve and Road use) ; flat fee 0 - 2000 registered participants inclusive	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
Combination Events (Reserve and Road use) for events with over 2000 registered participants, additional fee per registered participant 2001+	\$5.00	\$5.05
Traffic management costs (per hour)	\$105.00	\$110.00
Parking on Reserve fee		\$95.00
On-Road Only (per participant) - minimum charge 2000 participants	\$1.35	\$1.50
Community Event (single site per day)		
Community Event (single site per day)	10% of event fee	10% of event fee

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Markets		
Outdoor Markets (per session)	\$620.00	\$635.00
Grand Prix		
Grand Prix stallholders - 3m x 3m site	\$600.00	\$615.00
Grand Prix stallholders (units sq. m)	\$1.35	\$1.40
Grand Prix roving permits (per user)	\$416.00	\$430.00

## Strategic direction: We thrive by harnessing our creativity

### Arts, Culture and Heritage

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Heritage		
Curatorial Services (heritage image reproduction service - digital image delivery by email or CD)	\$36.50	\$36.50
Filming permits		
Filming Permits (motion pictures & related photography (first day))	\$841.00	\$862.00
Filming Permits (motion pictures & related photography (second day))	\$510.00	\$525.00
Filming Permits (motion pictures & related photography (third and subsequent days))	\$175.00	\$180.00
Filming Permits (motion pictures & related photography (community / cultural benefit))	\$175.00	\$180.00
Filming Permits (motion pictures, half day)	\$510.00	\$525.00
Filming Permits (service fee - low budget)	\$48.00	\$50.00
Filming Permits (service fee - no budget)	\$20.00	\$20.00
Photography permits		
Photography Permit (commercial stills photography (first day))	\$393.00	\$400.00
Photography Permit (commercial stills photography second & subsequent days)	\$175.00	\$180.00

## Economic development and tourism

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
City Permits – footpath trading		
Occupancy Permits – Tables – to place a table on the footpath (annual cost per item).		
Acland Street	\$79.00	\$81.00
Fitzroy Street	\$79.00	\$81.00
Standard	\$79.00	\$81.00
Discount	\$45.00	\$46.10
Footpath occupancy permits- Chairs – to place a chair on the footpath (annual cost per item).		
Acland Street	\$117.00	\$119.90
Fitzroy Street	\$117.00	\$119.90
Standard	\$117.00	\$119.90
Discount	\$70.00	\$71.75
Footpath occupancy permits- Glass Screens – Tables – to place a table within a glass screen on the footpath (annual cost per item).		
Fitzroy Street	\$106.00	\$108.65
Standard	\$106.00	\$108.65
Discount	\$61.00	\$62.50
Footpath occupancy permits- Glass Screens – Chairs – to place a chair within a glass screen on the footpath (annual cost per item).		
Fitzroy Street	\$158.00	\$161.95
Standard	\$158.00	\$161.95
Discount	\$95.00	\$97.40

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Footpath occupancy permits- various		
Footpath occupancy permits - Advertising signs 1 per property only	\$314.00	\$321.85
Footpath occupancy permits - Display of goods	\$375.00	\$384.40
Footpath occupancy permits - Planters per premises with outdoor furniture	\$108.00	\$110.70
Footpath occupancy permits - Screens per premises with outdoor furniture	\$191.00	\$195.80
Footpath occupancy permits - Outdoor heaters	\$126.00	\$129.15
Renewal Fee	\$72.00	\$73.80
New Applications Fee	\$120.00	\$123.00
Transfers	\$120.00	\$123.00
Glass Screen Application Fees	\$250.00	\$256.25
Temporary Permits		
Temporary Application Fee	\$68.00	\$69.70
Temp - Marketing & Promotion activity (daily charge) to a max of \$305	\$74.00	\$75.85
Advertising signs application fee	\$68.00	\$69.70
Advertising signs per day (with a max of \$255)	\$40.00	\$41.00
Extended Trading - Outdoor seating		
Extended Trading application fee	\$68.00	\$69.70
Extension of current situation \$10m2 Min of \$200	\$223.00	\$228.60
Marque enclosing outdoor seating \$15m2 Min of \$200	\$223.00	\$228.60
Marque - once off yearly sales \$110/day max \$550	\$119.00	\$122.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Mobile Food Vans		
Mobile Food Vans Permit	\$2,173.00	\$2,227.30
Mobile Food Vehicle Application Fee	\$70.00	\$71.75

## Festivals

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
St Kilda Festival		
SKF Road trading (non-alcohol per m2)	\$9.60	\$10.00
SKF Road Trading (with alcohol per m2)	\$25.50	\$26.00
SKF Itinerant Market Stall (high pedestrian zone)	\$315.00	\$322.00
SKF Itinerant Market Stall (regular zone)	\$163.00	\$167.00
SKF All Food Vending Areas (under 15 m2)	\$75.00	\$77.00
SKF All Food Vending Areas (over 15 m2)	\$115.50	\$118.00
SKF Trading Application Fee	\$30.00	\$31.00
St Kilda Film Festival call for entry fee - early bird rate	\$35.00	\$35.00
St Kilda Film Festival call for entry fee - standard rate	\$39.00	\$39.00
St Kilda Festival call for entry fee	\$33.00	\$33.00
Cost Recovery (infrastructure and power hire)	n/a	Cost Recovery

## Libraries

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Local History - microfiche reader printer copies	\$0.20	\$0.20
Internet/PC copy charge	\$0.20	\$0.20
Black and white photocopy charges - A4	\$0.20	\$0.20
Black and white photocopy charges - A3	\$0.20	\$0.20
Colour Photocopy Charges	\$1.00	\$1.00
Inter Library Loans	\$2.00	\$2.00

## Markets

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Esplanade market		
Esplanade Market (3 monthly permits) 2.4 metre size site	\$620.00	\$620.00
Esplanade Market (6 monthly permits) 2.4 metre size site	\$1,133.00	\$1,133.00
Esplanade Market (12 monthly permits) 2.4 metre size site	\$2,112.00	\$2,112.00
Esplanade Market (casual permits) 2.4 metre size site	\$77.00	\$77.00
Esplanade Market (3 monthly permits) 3.1 metre size site	\$682.00	\$682.00
Esplanade Market (6 monthly permits) 3.1 metre size site	\$1,246.00	\$1,246.00
Esplanade Market (12 monthly permits) 3.1 metre size site	\$2,323.00	\$2,323.00
Esplanade Market (casual permits) 3.1 metre size site	\$85.00	\$85.00
Administration fee - new stallholders	\$30.00	\$30.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Late fee on invoice payment - permanent stallholders	\$30.00	\$30.00
Late fee on invoice payment - casual stallholders	\$10.00	\$10.00
Ready to eat food - Casual stalls 3m site	\$169.00	\$169.00
Ready to eat food - Casual stalls oversize site	\$231.00	\$231.00
Ready to eat food - Quarterly Permits- for 3 months. (January-March, April-June, July-September, October-December)	\$1,364.00	\$1,364.00
Coffee Vendor - Quarterly Permits- for 3 months. (January-March, April-June, July-September, October-December)	\$956.00	\$956.00
Coffee Vendor - Half yearly Permits- for 6 months (January-June, July-December)	\$1,746.00	\$1,746.00
Coffee Vendor - Annual Permits - for 12 months (July-June)	\$3,255.00	\$3,255.00
Coffee Vendor - Casual Fee	\$115.50	\$115.50

## Strategic direction: Our commitment to you

### Financial and project management

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Rates		
Land Information Certificates	\$24.80	\$25.40
Urgent Land Information Certificates	\$90.80	\$93.10
Reprint of prior years Rates notice	\$11.00	\$11.30
Financial management		
Dishonoured Cheques	\$42.90	\$44.00

## Governance and engagement

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Freedom of Information		
Freedom of Information requests (excluding photocopying charges)	\$27.90	\$27.90
Minor Foreshore and Parks Weddings & Events		
St Kilda Botanical Gardens, Catani Gardens and St Vincents Gardens - Community, Wedding Ceremony, Private Function (1hr permit)	\$400.00 (3hr min)	\$137.00
St Kilda Botanical Gardens, Catani Gardens and St Vincents Gardens - Commercial Function (1hr permit)	\$755.00 (3hr min)	\$258.00
General Gardens (non heritage) - Community, Wedding Ceremony, Private Function (1hr permit)	\$250.00 (3hr min)	\$86.00
General Gardens (non heritage) - Commercial Function (1hr permit)	\$665.00 (3hr min)	\$228.00
Additional Structures 3 x 3mt or larger (rides, jumping castles, etc please allow for additional set up/pack down times)	\$200.00 (3 hr min)	\$205.00
Hall hire		
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Auditorium Full (incl. kitchen)</i>		
Commercial Mon-Thur whole day	\$2,220.00	\$2,276.00
Commercial Fri - Sun whole day	\$4,370.00	\$4,480.00
Community Mon-Thur Whole day	\$946.00	\$970.00
Community Fri-Sun whole day	\$1,576.00	\$1,616.00
After Hours Hourly Rate Commercial (before 8am or after 1am)	\$282.00	\$290.00
After Hours Hourly Rate Community (before 8am or after 1am)	\$158.00	\$162.00
<i>Port Melbourne Town Hall – Auditorium (incl. kitchen)</i>		
Commercial Mon-Thur whole day	\$1,330.00	\$1,364.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Commercial Fri - Sun whole day	\$1,670.00	\$1,712.00
Community Mon-Thur Whole day	\$568.00	\$583.00
Community Fri-Sun whole day	\$694.00	\$712.00
After Hours Hourly Rate Commercial (before 8am or after 1am)	\$101.00	\$104.00
After Hours Hourly Rate Community (before 8am or after 1am)	\$32.00	\$33.00
<i>South Melbourne Town Hall – Auditorium (incl. kitchen)</i>		
Commercial Mon-Thur whole day	\$1,368.00	\$1,403.00
Commercial Fri - Sun whole day	\$1,828.00	\$1,874.00
Community Mon-Thur Whole day	\$694.00	\$712.00
Community Fri-Sun whole day	\$820.00	\$841.00
After hours Hourly Rate Commercial (before 8am, after 1am)	\$169.00	\$174.00
After Hours Hourly Rate Community (before 8am, after 1am)	\$95.00	\$98.00
<b>Meeting rooms</b>		
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Nairn</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$90.00	\$93.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Gunuwarra</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$113.00	\$116.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Wominjeka Reception</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$113.00	\$116.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Council Chamber</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$168.00	\$173.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$81.00	\$84.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – St Kilda</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$90.00	\$93.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Ngargee</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$113.00	\$116.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Yalukit</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$113.00	\$116.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Training</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$113.00	\$116.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
<i>St Kilda Town Hall – Port Melbourne room</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$90.00	\$93.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>Port Melbourne Town Hall meeting rooms</i>		
Mayors Room - Commercial per hour	\$90.00	\$93.00
Mayors Room - Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$44.00	\$46.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
Council Chamber - Commercial per hour	\$113.00	\$116.00
Council Chamber - Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$65.00	\$67.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>South Melbourne Town Hall meeting rooms</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$168.00	\$173.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$81.00	\$84.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>Council Chamber</i>		
Commercial per hour	\$168.00	\$173.00
Community per hour (peak 9am - 5pm Mon-Fri & Weekends)	\$81.00	\$84.00
Community per hour (non peak)	\$11.50	\$12.00
<i>Staff labour</i>		
Duty Officer Fees - (Mon - Thur)	\$39.00	\$39.00
Duty Officer Fees - (Fri, Sat & Sun)	\$61.00	\$68.00
Duty Officer Fees - (Public Holidays)	\$78.00	\$83.00

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Security Officer Fees - (Mon - Thur)	\$46.50	\$48.00
Security Officer Fees - (Fri, Sat, Sun & PH)	\$78.00	\$80.00
Public Liability Fee	\$28.50	\$30.00
Bond - Commercial	\$3,000.00	\$3,075.00
Bond - Community	\$1,000.00	\$1,025.00

### Technology, transformation and customer experience

Description	2016/17 Fee (incl. GST)	2017/18 Fee (incl. GST)
Geospatial Information Systems		
GIS hourly rate for further work	\$64.00	\$65.60

# Glossary

Term	Definition
Act	Local Government Act 1989
Accounting Standards	Australian accounting standards are set by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and have the force of law for Corporations law entities under s296 of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> . They must also be applied to all other general purpose financial reports of reporting entities in the public and private sectors.
Adjusted underlying revenue	The adjusted underlying revenue means total income other than non-recurrent grants used to fund capital expenditure, non-monetary asset contributions and contributions to fund capital expenditure from sources other than grants and non-monetary contributions.
Adjusted underlying surplus (or deficit)	The adjusted underlying surplus (or deficit) means adjusted underlying revenue less total expenditure. It is a measure of financial sustainability of the Council which excludes the masking of the net surplus (or deficit) by capital-related revenue.
Annual budget	Plan under Section 127 of the Act setting out the services to be provided and initiatives to be undertaken over the next 12 months and the funding and other resources required.
Annual report	The annual report prepared by Council under sections 131, 132 and 133 of the Act. The annual report to the community contains a report of operations and audited financial and performance statements.
Annual reporting requirements	Annual reporting requirements include the financial reporting requirements of the Act, Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements.
Asset expansion expenditure	Expenditure that extends the capacity of an existing asset to provide benefits to new users at the same standard as is provided to beneficiaries.
Asset renewal expenditure	Expenditure on an existing asset or on replacing an existing asset that returns the service capability of the asset to its original capability.
Asset upgrade expenditure	Expenditure that: (a) enhances an existing asset to provide a higher level of service or (b) increases the life of the asset beyond its original life.

Term	Definition
Borrowing strategy	A borrowing strategy is the process by which the Council's current external funding requirements can be identified, existing funding arrangements managed and future requirements monitored.
Balance sheet	The balance sheet shows the expected net current asset, net non-current asset and net asset positions in the forthcoming year compared to the forecast actual in the current year. The balance sheet should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB101 Presentation of Financial Statements and the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Comprehensive income statement	The comprehensive income statement shows the expected operating result in the forthcoming year compared to the forecast actual result in the current year. The income statement should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB101 Presentation of Financial Statements and the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Financial Statements	<p>Sections 126(2)(a), 127(2)(a) and / or 131(1)(b) of the Act require the following documents to include financial statements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Strategic Resource Plan</li> <li>- Budget</li> <li>- Annual Report</li> </ul> <p>The financial statements to be included in the Budget include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Comprehensive Income Statement</li> <li>- Balance Sheet</li> <li>- Statement of Changes in Equity</li> <li>- Statement of Cash Flows</li> <li>- Statement of Capital Works</li> </ul> <p>The financial statements must be in the form set out in the Local Government Model Financial Report.</p>
Statement of capital works	The statement of capital works show the expected internal and external funding for capital works expenditure and the total proposed capital works expenditure for the forthcoming year with a comparison with forecast actual for the current year. The statement of capital works should be prepared in accordance with Regulation 9 of the Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014.
Statement of cash flows	The statement of cash flows shows the expected net cash inflows and outflows in the forthcoming year in the form of a reconciliation between the opening and closing balances of total cash and investments for the year. Comparison is made to the current year's expected inflows and outflows. The cash flow statement should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB 107 Statement of Cash Flows and the Local Government Model Financial Report.

Term	Definition
Statement of changes in equity	The statement of changes in equity shows the expected movement in Accumulated Surplus and reserves for the year. The statement of changes in equity should be prepared in accordance with the requirements of AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements and the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Budget preparation requirement	Under the Act, a Council is required to prepare and adopt an annual budget by 30 June each year.  The Local Government Amendment (Performance Reporting and Accountability) Bill 2013 amends the date the budget must be adopted to 30 June each year - refer section 11(1) of the Bill. This amends section 130 (3) of the Act.
Capital expenditure	Capital expenditure is relatively large (material) expenditure that produces economic benefits expected to last for more than 12 months. A pre-determined 'threshold' may be used which indicates the level of expenditure deemed to be material in accordance with Council's policy. Capital expenditure includes renewal, expansion and upgrade. Where capital projects involve a combination of renewal, expansion and upgrade expenditures, the total project cost needs to be allocated accordingly.
Capital works program	A detailed list of capital works expenditure that will be undertaken during the 2016/17 financial year. Regulation 10 requires that the budget contains a detailed list of capital works expenditure and sets out how that information is to be disclosed by reference to asset categories, asset expenditure type and funding sources.
Carry forward capital works	Carry forward capital works are those that are incomplete in the current budget year and will be completed in the following budget year.
Council Plan	Means a Council Plan prepared by Council under Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1989. This document sets out the strategic objectives of the Council and strategies for achieving the objectives as part of the overall strategic planning framework.
Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP)	Local Government Victoria is part of the Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning (DELWP).
Discretionary reserves	Discretionary reserves are funds earmarked by Council for various purposes.
External influences in the preparation of a budget	Matters arising from third party actions over which Council has little or no control e.g. Change in legislation.

Term	Definition
Financial sustainability	A key outcome of the strategic resource plan. Longer term planning is essential in ensuring that a Council remains financially sustainable in the long term.
Financing activities	Financing activities means those activities which relate to changing the size and composition of the financial structure of the entity, including equity and borrowings not falling within the definition of cash.
Four way budgeting methodology ( <i>Strategic Resource Plan</i> )	The linking of the income statement, balance sheet, cash flow statement and capital works statement to produce forecast financial statements based on assumptions about future movements in key revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities.
Infrastructure	Non-current property, plant and equipment excluding land.
Infrastructure strategy	An infrastructure strategy is the process by which current infrastructure and ongoing maintenance requirements can be identified, budgeted capital works implemented and future developments monitored. The key objective of an infrastructure strategy is to maintain or preserve Council's existing assets at desired condition levels. If sufficient funds are not allocated to asset preservation then Council's investment in those assets will reduce, along with the capacity to deliver services to the community.
Internal influences in the preparation of the budget	Matters arising from Council actions over which there is some element of control (e.g. approval of unbudgeted capital expenditure).
Investing activities	Investing activities means those activities which relate to acquisition and disposal of non-current assets, including property, plant and equipment and other productive assets, and investments not falling within the definition of cash.
Key assumptions	When preparing a balance sheet of financial position, key assumptions upon which the statement has been based should be disclosed in the budget to assist the reader when comparing movements in assets, liabilities and equity between budget years.
Legislative framework	The Act, Regulations and other laws and statutes which set a Council's governance, planning and reporting requirements.
Local Government Model Financial Report	Local Government Model Financial Report published by the Department from time to time including on the Department's Internet website.

Term	Definition
Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014	Regulations, made under Section 243 of the Act prescribe: (a) The content and preparation of the financial statements of a Council (b) The performance indicators and measures to be included in a budget, revised budget and annual report of a Council (c) The information to be included in a Council Plan, Strategic Resource Plan, budget, revised budget and annual report.
New asset expenditure	Expenditure that creates a new asset that provides a service that does not currently exist.
Non-financial resources	Means the resources other than financial resources required to deliver the services and initiatives in the budget.
Non-recurrent grants	Means a grant obtained on the condition that it be expended in a specified manner and is not expected to be received again during the period covered by a Council's Strategic Resource Plan.
Operating activities	Operating activities means those activities that relate to the provision of goods and services.
Operating expenditure	Operating expenditure is defined as consumptions or losses of future economic benefits, in the form of reductions in assets or increases in liabilities; and that result in a decrease in equity during the reporting period.
Operating performance (Impact of current year on 2016/17 budget)	This statement shows the expected operating result as compared to the budget result in the current year separating operating and capital components of revenue and expenditure.
Operating revenue	Operating revenue is defined as inflows or other enhancements or savings in outflows of future economic benefits in the form of increases in assets or reductions in liabilities and that result in an increase in equity during the reporting period.
Own-source revenue	Means adjusted underlying revenue other than revenue that is not under the control of Council (including government grants).
Performance statement	Means a statement including the results of the prescribed service outcome indicators, financial performance indicators and sustainable capacity indicators for the financial year and included in the annual report.
Rate structure (Rating information)	Site value (SV), capital improved value (CIV) or net annual value (NAV) are the main bases upon which rates will be levied. These should be detailed in the budget statement.

Term	Definition
Rating strategy	A rating strategy is the process by which the Council's rate structure is established and how the total income generated through rates and charges is allocated across properties in the municipality. Decisions regarding the quantum or rate levels and increases from year to year are made as part of Council's long term financial planning processes and with consideration of Council's other sources of income and the planned expenditure on services and works to be undertaken for its community.
Recurrent grant	A grant other than a non-recurrent grant.
Regulations	Local Government (Planning and Reporting) Regulations 2014.
Restricted cash	Cash and cash equivalents, within the meaning of AAS, that are not available for use other than a purpose for which it is restricted, and includes cash to be used to fund capital works expenditure from the previous financial year.
Revised budget	The revised budget prepared by a Council under Section 128 of the Act. Section 128 of the Act permits a Council to prepare a revised budget if circumstances arise which cause a material change in the budget and which affects the financial operations and position of the Council.
Road Management Act	The purpose of this Act which operates from 1 July 2004 is to reform the law relating to road management in Victoria and to make relating amendments to certain Acts, including the Local Government Act 1989
Services, Initiatives and Major Initiatives	<p>Section 127 of the Act requires a budget to contain a description of the services and initiatives to be funded by the budget, along with a statement as to how they will contribute to the achievement of the Council's strategic objectives as specified in the Council Plan.</p> <p>The budget must also include major initiatives, being initiatives identified by the Council as priorities to be undertaken during the financial year.</p> <p>The services delivered by Council means assistance, support, advice and other actions undertaken by a council for the benefit of the local community.</p> <p>Initiatives means actions that are once-off in nature and/or lead to improvements in service.</p> <p>Major initiatives means significant initiatives that will directly contribute to the achievement of the council plan during the current year and have major focus in the budget.</p>

Term	Definition
Statement of Capital Works	Means a statement which shows all capital expenditure of a council in relation to non-current assets and asset expenditure type prepared in accordance with the model statement of capital works in the Local Government Model Financial Report.
Statement of Human Resources	Means a statement which shows all Council staff expenditure and the number of full time equivalent Council staff.
Strategic Resource Plan	Means the Strategic Resource Plan prepared by Council under Section 126 of the Act.
Statutory reserves	Statutory reserves are funds set aside for specified statutory purposes in accordance with various legislative requirements. These reserves are not available for other purposes.
Strategic Resource Plan (SRP)	<p>Section 125(2)(d) of the Act requires that a Council must prepare and approve a Council Plan that must include a strategic resource plan containing matters specified in Section 126.</p> <p>Section 126 of the Act states that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the strategic resource plan is the plan of the resources required to achieve the council plan strategic objectives</li> <li>• the strategic resource plan must include the financial statements describing the financial resources in respect of at least the next four financial years</li> <li>• the strategic resource plan must take into account services and initiatives contained in any plan adopted by council and if the council proposes to adopt a plan to provide services or take initiatives, the resources required must be consistent with the strategic resource plan</li> <li>• Council must review their strategic resource plan during the preparation of the council plan</li> <li>• Council must adopt the strategic resource plan not later than 30 June each year and a copy must be available for public inspection at the council office and internet website.</li> </ul> <p>In preparing the strategic resource plan, councils should comply with the principles of sound financial management (Section 136) as prescribed in the Act being to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prudently manage financial risks relating to debt, assets and liabilities</li> <li>• provide reasonable stability in the level of rate burden</li> <li>• consider the financial effects of council decisions on future generations</li> <li>• provide full, accurate and timely disclosure of financial information.</li> </ul> <p>In addition to Section 126 of the Act parts 2 and 3 of the Regulations also prescribe further details in relation to the preparation of the strategic resource plan</p>

Term	Definition
Unrestricted cash	Unrestricted cash represents all cash and cash equivalents other than restricted cash.
Valuations of Land Act 1960	The Valuations of Land Act 1960 requires a Council to revalue all rateable properties every two years. Valuations of Land Act- Section 11